

## NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

## CARE COORDINATION STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY  
FEBRUARY 29, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Donald Casey, Jr. and Gerri Lamb, Co-Chairs, presiding.

## PRESENT:

DONALD CASEY, JR., MD, MPH, MBA, Co-Chair  
GERRI LAMB, PhD, RN, FAAN, Co-Chair  
DANA ALEXANDER, RN, MSN, MBA, GE Healthcare  
KATHLEEN ALLER, MBA, McKesson Enterprise  
Intelligence  
ANNE-MARIE AUDET, MD, MSc, The Commonwealth  
Fund  
J. EMILIO CARRILLO, MD, MPH, New York-  
Presbyterian Hospital and Weill Medical  
College of Cornell University  
JANN DORMAN, MA, PT, MBA, Kaiser Permanente  
KAREN FARRIS, RPh, PhD, University of Michigan  
College of Pharmacy  
PAMELA FOSTER, LCSW, MBA/HCM, ACM, Mayo Clinic  
Health System  
WILLIAM FROHNA, MD, FACEP, Washington Hospital  
Center  
JEFFREY GREENBERG, MD, MBA, Brigham and  
Women's Hospital  
THOMAS HOWE, MD, Aetna  
SUZANNE HEURTIN-ROBERTS, PhD, MSW, HRSA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CHRISTINE KLOTZ, MS, Community Health  
Foundation of Western and Central New  
York

JAMES LEE, MD, The Everett Clinic

RUSSELL LEFTWICH, MD, State of Tennessee

MARC L. LEIB, MD, JD, Arizona Health Care Cost  
Containment System (AHCCCS), Arizona's  
Medicaid System

JULIE L. LEWIS, MBA, Amedisys, Inc. (by  
teleconference)

LINDA LINDEKE, PhD, RN, CNP, University of  
Minnesota School of Nursing and Amplatz  
University of Minnesota Children's  
Hospital

DENISE LOVE, MBA, National Association of  
Health Data Organizations

LORNA LYNN, MD, American Board of Internal  
Medicine

JEAN MALOUIN, MD, MPH, University of Michigan

MATTHEW McNABNEY, MD, Hopkins ElderPlus and  
Johns Hopkins University

EVA M. POWELL, MSW, National Partnership for  
Women & Families

BONNIE WAKEFIELD, PhD, RN, FAAN, University of  
Missouri and Iowa City VA Medical Center

ALONZO WHITE, MD, MBA, Anthem Care Management

MEASURE DEVELOPERS:

DAWN ALAYON, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance

MARK ANTMAN, Physician Consortium for  
Performance Improvement

KATHERINE AST, American Medical Association

MARY BARTON, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance

KERI CHRISTENSEN, American Medical Association

ERIN GIOVANNETTI, National Committee for  
Quality Assurance

JEREMY GOTTLICH, National Committee for  
Quality Assurance

KENDRA HANLEY, American Medical Association

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

BOB REHM, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance  
LAURA YODICE, American Medical Association

CONSULTANTS:

RICHARD ANTONELLI, MD, MS, FAAP, Children's  
Hospital Boston/Harvard Medical School  
ARJUN VENKATESH, MD, Brigham and Women's  
Hospital-Massachusetts General Hospital

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH, Senior Vice President,  
Performance Measures  
KAREN JOHNSON, Senior Director, Performance  
Measures  
KAREN PACE, Senior Director, Performance  
Measures  
LAURALEI DORIAN, Project Manager, Performance  
Measures  
NICOLE McELVEEN, Project Manager, Performance  
Measures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome and Recap of Day 1.....	5
Measure 0494: Medical Home System Survey.....	133
Measure 0326: Advance Care Plan.....	15
Measure 0097: Medical Reconciliation...	78
Measure 0553: Care for Older Adults- Medication Review.....	113
Measure 0554: Medication Reconciliation Post-Discharge.....	94
Related and Competing Measures Discussion.....	197
Preferred Practices Discussion.....	243
Discussion Group Report Out.....	255
Next Steps/Time line for Project.....	319

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:36 a.m.

Welcome and Recap of Day 1

MS. DORIAN: Welcome back to Day 2 of our in-person meeting. Thank you for your participation yesterday. I think we had a really great day reviewing ten measures. I've just put up a quick recap of what you did yesterday. You approved or recommended for endorsement seven measures, and then there were three measures that were not recommended.

What we'll do later in the afternoon session is bring this slide up again, with the five measures that you've reviewed today, when you start thinking about what the gap areas are. I think I'll turn it over to Don and Gerri, to see if you have any comments before we get started with our NCQA measures.

CO-CHAIR LAMB: Good morning, everyone. Hope you had a good evening and welcome back. Just to take a look at our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recommendations so far, and as Lauralei was  
2 saying, we're going to bring these back later  
3 when we talk about areas that we think we  
4 would be beneficial to improve care  
5 coordination and outcomes, is I think some of  
6 the trends in this is that we've got med rec  
7 items so far, and we're going to be reviewing  
8 more today, as well as transitional care  
9 measures and that's pretty much our categories  
10 right now.

11 So as we move forward into looking  
12 at priorities and gaps, we're going to be  
13 bringing this back up and taking a look at  
14 what else should we be looking at, where are  
15 priority areas, so that not only are we going  
16 to be reviewing the remainder of the measures  
17 and looking at, let me get the right language  
18 here, related and competing measures, we're  
19 going to go into what should we be measuring  
20 in the future, and I don't see Julie here, but  
21 Julie's gimme-mores.

22 So we have a busy day. Glad

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're all back, and Don.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, I just  
3 wanted to say again thanks to everyone for  
4 yesterday. It was the first time in my  
5 experience that we've used the method that we  
6 applied using the criteria for evaluation.

7 I thought it went exceptionally  
8 well. I was very pleased at how much we got  
9 through, and I hope you felt that that helped  
10 kind of guide our thinking and our discussion,  
11 because I know in the early phases of NQF, it  
12 was much more free form.

13 So while free form discussion is  
14 still important, I think keeping to the sort  
15 of structure of evaluating and voting on  
16 measures was really good, and I know the staff  
17 is looking for qualitative feedback about how  
18 we can make that process go better.

19 But I do know that in the  
20 discussion yesterday, we came up -- we bumped  
21 up against one technical issue, and we've  
22 actually already sort of made a change in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. I was going to ask Karen to just review  
2 that with you quickly, so that you can  
3 understand.

4 It has to do with the first  
5 category, those three level, those three level  
6 decisions that we went through. I think the  
7 good news is we're not in any -- we're not  
8 creating any problems for ourselves. But once  
9 you hear sort of what we think the process  
10 will be today, I think it will help. So  
11 Karen, you want to --

12 MS. JOHNSON: Yes, we talked  
13 yesterday about the problem with some of the  
14 measures having very little evidence, and we  
15 also talked about the potential exception to  
16 the evidence criteria, if you felt that there  
17 just wasn't any evidence or not enough to make  
18 a decision, and you wanted to apply that  
19 exception.

20 So for today, let me tell you what  
21 we're going to do today, that will clear  
22 things up, and then we'll go back and clean up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 a little bit from yesterday. So today what  
2 we're going to do is we're going to change the  
3 way that we're voting on evidence, and the way  
4 we're going to do that is yesterday, we asked  
5 you about the evidence, and particularly to  
6 think about quantity, quality and consistency,  
7 and then based on your feelings about that,  
8 say either yes or no, that you passed  
9 evidence.

10 Today, what we're going to ask you  
11 to do is think about quality, consistency and  
12 quantity, the three things again. This time,  
13 we're going to give you a choice between yes,  
14 no or insufficient, okay? If a majority of  
15 people think that it was insufficient to be  
16 able to say yes or no, then we will decide if  
17 you want to apply the exception criteria, and  
18 if you do, then we will vote on the exception  
19 criteria.

20 That's really what we did or close  
21 to what we did yesterday afternoon, at the end  
22 of the day. But that will -- that way, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be no questions at all, and it will be  
2 very transparent about what we think. So  
3 hopefully you guys will like that change.  
4 Okay good.

5 For yesterday, I think the  
6 question is were there any measures where you  
7 felt that you were applying the exception  
8 rule, even though we didn't formally vote that  
9 way? If so, what might some of those measures  
10 be? I think the --

11 (Off mic comments.)

12 MS. JOHNSON: Bring up the voting  
13 slide?

14 (Off mic comments.)

15 MS. JOHNSON: Right, and I had  
16 done a little bit of homework on this  
17 yesterday. The ones that went down are  
18 probably the ones that might be most  
19 concerning, and that one was the bone scan  
20 one, and yesterday, just to remind you, that  
21 one failed on impact.

22 So that one, regardless of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would have said about evidence, that one  
2 went down. The other one was the biopsy  
3 follow-up, and that one -- that one might be  
4 one that we want to think about a little bit,  
5 and the other ones, I didn't think that there  
6 was a thin evidence on the other ones, but you  
7 guys can tell me.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think to  
9 help, just so that we are parsimonious, our  
10 judgment, I think, was that it probably was  
11 thin to begin with. But we could consider  
12 voting on that measure relative to this last  
13 issue that we didn't apply.

14 So I guess we just want to get  
15 sort of general comments. We don't want to  
16 spend a lot of time debating it. But maybe we  
17 can have a show of hands? Who would like to  
18 vote on that measure, the biopsy measure from  
19 the dermatologists, using the fourth criteria,  
20 the exception rule? Who would like to vote on  
21 that?

22 (Show of hands.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Just one. So I  
2 think that was our judgment, was that probably  
3 we weren't. So I think we'll just let that  
4 lay as it is, and then today, what we've done  
5 is we've added in this nuance to that third  
6 question, so that it becomes a binary decision  
7 about how you want to proceed. So it's built  
8 in rather than separate to the decision.

9 So does that make sense to  
10 everyone? So I think I'd give the group good  
11 kudos for sleeping on that solving it on a  
12 good night's rest. So thank you.

13 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. Everybody  
14 ready to start up again? Okay.

15 MS. DORIAN: Just a note before we  
16 get started. We are changing the order of the  
17 measures around just a little bit. We're  
18 going to be starting with 0326, which is the  
19 Advanced Care Plan, and I'll have, before we  
20 get started, I'll have the NCQA folks  
21 introduce themselves, and I'll just check to  
22 see if we have anybody on the phone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER LEWIS:   Hi there.   This is  
2 Julie.   I'm on the line.

3                   MS. DORIAN:   Hi Julie, thanks.

4                   CO-CHAIR CASEY:   Welcome, Julie.  
5 We're glad you're on the line.   We miss you in  
6 person, but thank you for calling in.

7                   MEMBER     LEWIS:           Absolutely.  
8 Looking forward to it.

9                   CO-CHAIR CASEY:   And don't feel  
10 shy about jumping in here.

11                  MEMBER LEWIS:   Oh, I won't.   We  
12 had that experience yesterday.

13                  CO-CHAIR CASEY:   I think in the  
14 interest of our measure developers, we decided  
15 that initially we were going to go back to  
16 doing the med rec measures, but because it  
17 turns out that it is -- did I get this right -  
18 - that NCQA 326, Advanced Care Plan, was done  
19 in collaboration with the AMA/PCPI, and so we  
20 have both parties here.

21                  So we want to do that first.   So  
22 the order will be Matthew, you'll be on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hook to present that, and then we-- Lauralei  
2 help me. Are we doing the medical home one or  
3 can we go to med rec?

4 MS. DORIAN: We can do med rec  
5 after that.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Then we'll do the  
7 553/554 and 097. So those people can sort of  
8 get themselves queued up for that, and then  
9 we'll end up with 0494, and that will complete  
10 the first part of the measure set.

11 MS. DORIAN: So we'll start with  
12 0326, and then we'll actually jump to 0097,  
13 because those are the two PCPI ones.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And do we want to  
15 maybe ask -- we know our AMA counterparts from  
16 yesterday. Do we want to ask the measure  
17 developers on the side here to introduce  
18 themselves for us please?

19 MS. ALAYON: Hello. My name is  
20 Dawn Alayon. I'm a senior health care analyst  
21 at NCQA.

22 MS. GIOVANNETTI: Erin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Giovannetti, research scientist. I've spoken  
2       with many of you on the exciting work group  
3       calls.

4                   CO-CHAIR CASEY:     Please use your  
5       mic, because we're -- and I know we're having  
6       a little technical problem with it, but this  
7       is being recorded.     So I think it would be  
8       useful to be sure we get your name captured.

9                   MR. REHM:     I'm Bob Rehm, Assistant  
10       Vice President for Performance Measurement and  
11       NCQA.

12                   MR. GOTTLICH:     Jeremy Gottlich,  
13       senior health analyst at NCQA.

14                   CO-CHAIR CASEY:     Thank you, and  
15       we'll just make note that we have Mark Antman  
16       and his group from AMA/PCPI here as well.     So  
17       thank you for being here.     So Matthew, do you  
18       want to lead us off for the day?

19       Measure 0326

20                   MEMBER McNABNEY:     -- a graduate of  
21       our fellowship program, so wonderful to see  
22       that.     So is a very important measure.     Our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Work Group discussed it and had some, I think,  
2 interesting comments, and we look forward to  
3 some input from NCQA.

4 It's a measure that looks at older  
5 people exclusively, important to note in the  
6 Medicare population, in the important subject  
7 matter of advanced care planning. No question  
8 about the importance of that, as far as in the  
9 public eye and in the health care world.

10 The measure itself looks at the  
11 reporting or the patients who have had  
12 advanced care plan or assignment of a  
13 surrogate decision-maker, or declining to do  
14 so, to participate in that. So that's the  
15 numerator population. The denominator  
16 statement is all those 65 and older. So it  
17 seems to make sense from that regard.

18 Regarding the importance of the measure  
19 and the performance gap or the evidenced  
20 performance gap, that's fairly strong as well.  
21 Evidence that was included in the write-up  
22 shows that the majority of patients in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 population aren't having this done, and it's  
2 not being documented. So there's -- and given  
3 the importance that is also described, the  
4 performance gap is real and measured, and we  
5 all agreed on that.

6           There also is particular concern  
7 about the performance gap that would be noted  
8 in those older people with cognitive  
9 impairment, which is, as we know, is a fairly  
10 large percentage of the older -- well,  
11 relatively large percentage of the older  
12 population, which increases with advancing age  
13 and the relevance increases as it approaches  
14 end of life, of course.

15           So that subpopulation is an  
16 important one to note as well. Regarding the  
17 measure itself, there are comments on -- so to  
18 summarize the evidence, the group was -- the  
19 evidence of this measure, it was rather mixed,  
20 and given the comments when we opened about  
21 the evidence of what might be -- part of the  
22 reason the comments were mixed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The evidence of the importance in  
2 the value of doing advanced care planning is  
3 strong and plentiful. I think what some of  
4 the members of the subgroup were not so clear  
5 at and maybe scored at less is the evidence  
6 that this particular measure will improve and  
7 enhance that happening.

8           So evidence is strong for the  
9 importance, but is the evidence maybe not so  
10 strong for this particular measure getting to  
11 that goal. But others can comment on that in  
12 the discussion.

13           Regarding reliability and validity,  
14 the reliability was questioned, and a couple  
15 of people on the subgroup commented. The  
16 inclusion in the numerator was, it appears,  
17 and NCQA folks can comment, it appears is  
18 driven by the coding of the conversation, the  
19 CPT coding of the conversation, which I know  
20 Jeff and others commented.

21           It's not myself also as a clinician,  
22 not typically used. So if that's the primary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or maybe even in the sole method of  
2 identifying those who have had this, that  
3 could be an important flaw. We just need  
4 clarification on that from NCQA.

5 Then if that's not the case, if it  
6 is other methods of finding documentation,  
7 then the whole issue of the practicality of  
8 that and the labor intensity of finding the  
9 documentation, there's that complication. So  
10 either way, there's important limitations that  
11 we need to address before in the discussion.

12 Also regarding reliability, there  
13 was a good description of the reliability  
14 assessment of the instrument, which was  
15 assessed as high.

16 The question again is was the  
17 reliability testing of people who went and  
18 evaluated the coding of the discussion, was it  
19 confirmed that the coding was accurate, or was  
20 it reliability testing of the documentation of  
21 the discussion against the coding.

22 So how that was actually done may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in here, I didn't catch it. But that would be  
2 helpful to clarify how that was done. The  
3 validity testing was done through expert  
4 panel. Certainly seemed appropriate the way,  
5 you know, convened a large interdisciplinary  
6 clinical panel to agree that this measure was  
7 important.

8 It was a fairly simple, but I still  
9 think, effective way of getting expert  
10 consensus opinion that doing this is a valid  
11 and important technique to measure completion  
12 of advanced care planning, and that was  
13 supportive of that.

14 So the usability and feasibility,  
15 again, gets at how I think the public's, or  
16 the use of this is a quality measure, if these  
17 other issues are addressed.

18 We felt both the usability and  
19 feasibility of this measure to improve health  
20 care for older people with regard to end of  
21 life care planning was certainly strong and  
22 appropriate. Just some need to address those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical aspects about how the information is  
2 gathered.

3 One of the, I think, important  
4 process issues for today is to be sure that  
5 when we speak, we identify which of these  
6 criteria, and you may be speaking to more than  
7 one, you're addressing. So this will be  
8 helpful to the measure developers too, to  
9 stick to which part of the evaluation you're  
10 going to provide support for.

11 So with that, just as a reminder,  
12 can we ask for any comments for other people  
13 in the work group that -- or with Matthew on  
14 the call? Jeff.

15 MEMBER GREENBERG: Yes, I was on  
16 the call as well, and as Matt said, my concern  
17 was with the validity. If that is, to me, the  
18 measure measures what it purports to measure,  
19 then I want to be sure that that code is  
20 checked. It means it was done, and if it's  
21 not checked, it means it wasn't done.

22 I want to see some kind of evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that someone has looked through enough charts,  
2 to say yes, the codes do correlate with  
3 whether or not this activity was done, because  
4 otherwise again, it's a measure.

5 Like one of the ones, I forget which  
6 one, it's really a measure of box-checking,  
7 not a measure of an actual conversation with a  
8 patient.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Other comments.  
10 Dana.

11 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes. I think my  
12 comment applies to more than just one area.  
13 As I started reading this measure, I got  
14 confused. I had to keep reading, and that's  
15 around the term advanced care planning, where  
16 I believe that's being interpreted for  
17 advanced directives.

18 When I think about that term  
19 advanced care planning, to me that is much  
20 broader in scope and advanced directive as  
21 being a subset of that. So I think it's  
22 confusing. I think it's going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 confusing, that term "advanced care planning,"  
2 as applied to advanced directives alone.

3 It's going to be very confusing to  
4 the industry at large. Then the other aspect  
5 of this too is again that if we -- again,  
6 thinking about applying this across what care  
7 settings, you know. Hopefully all care  
8 settings, to be reviewing and looking at does  
9 a patient have advanced directives, and then  
10 not to have that conversation.

11 And then who are the best  
12 stakeholders to do that as well? That is  
13 maybe a physician, maybe not. I think, you  
14 know, it should be flexible enough that it  
15 would consider the care team. Maybe that  
16 would be a social worker, maybe that would be  
17 a nurse, you know, depending upon the  
18 situation and the setting.

19 So it's presenting limitations to me  
20 in my thinking about how this would actually  
21 play out on behalf of the patient.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You know, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's a critical point, and I know, just in  
2 my own health system, we struggle day to day  
3 with use of terms "advance care planning" or  
4 "palliative care," which have a variety of  
5 different meanings to people.

6 But Dana, would it be reasonable to  
7 expect that this part that we're talking about  
8 is a segment of advanced care planning? In  
9 other words, would that be a helpful  
10 clarification?

11 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes, for me.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So that's feedback  
13 for the measure developers. I think you have  
14 to be very careful about these terms, because  
15 there's not clarity on what advanced care  
16 planning is. We don't have 100 percent  
17 agreement on what these things mean, and most  
18 people have no clue and interpret them the way  
19 they see fit.

20 So we just have to be sure that that  
21 is clarified. So I think that can be done in  
22 probably the description of the measure,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 rather than the technical aspects. Is anyone  
2 uncomfortable with that? Okay. Other  
3 comments?

4 (No response.)

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So why don't we see  
6 if the measure developers have any thoughts or  
7 enhancements. Again, keep your comments brief  
8 and to the point. They have this information,  
9 do they not, the measure developers?

10 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: They do not  
11 have them.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: They do not, so --

13 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Other than this  
14 is what we did on that.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: This is what we did  
16 on the call. So I think you got a chance to  
17 see that. Did you get a chance to see what  
18 was up there?

19 DR. GIOVANNETTI: No, we've not seen  
20 this.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, why don't we  
22 just -- you want to start from the top, just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 so they can maybe take two seconds to just  
2 review kind of this?

3 DR. GIOVANNETTI: But I can, you  
4 know, I can speak to -- sorry. Oh, I'm  
5 evidently not coming through as an echo.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Why don't you just  
7 take a look at how the group sort of did a  
8 straw poll. This is not the ultimate vote,  
9 but how they were thinking and what some of  
10 their comments were, and maybe just take two  
11 seconds.

12 I think one of the issues was  
13 reflected in Matthew's presentation about two  
14 related to the evidence, and again, how that  
15 relates to the usability as being the issue.  
16 I don't think there was any debate about  
17 importance.

18 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So speaking to the  
19 evidence and whether or not this measure will  
20 actually help to increase the number of  
21 patients who discuss advanced care planning  
22 with their clinician, it will point to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fact that the performance on this measure is  
2 very low.

3 Almost three-quarters of patients  
4 did not have an advanced care plan, and this  
5 measure is also in the PQRS set, meaning that  
6 physicians choose which measures they want to  
7 report.

8 This is not across all physicians.  
9 So this is of physicians choosing that they  
10 want to report on this measure, knowing that  
11 they are reporting on this measure, and it's  
12 still very low.

13 So even though I agree this is a  
14 very low threshold, we're not even really  
15 matching that threshold very well. So  
16 additional measures in the future may get at  
17 some of these larger concepts, like really  
18 talking about advanced care, planning for the  
19 future, palliative care.

20 This is a minimum threshold that I  
21 think we're showing, and the performance on  
22 this measure, it's not being met, even this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum threshold. So I think that there's  
2 still a need for this measure, because it's  
3 telling us something very important about a  
4 performance gap for physicians.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Matthew.

6 MEMBER McNABNEY: That's a great  
7 clarification, and I didn't realize that  
8 people, you know, that people chose.

9 So there was a select population,  
10 which makes me think even moire strongly that  
11 what you were saying, Jeff, that people  
12 believe that in their practice they're good,  
13 or they believe that very likely there's  
14 something missing in how it's being captured,  
15 because I think they're really, 75 percent of  
16 them aren't being discussed.

17 I don't know that I would be putting  
18 that forth as the measure I want to be  
19 evaluated on. So I wonder if there's  
20 something about the capturing of it that is  
21 flawed. I don't know.

22 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Well, I will hand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it over to the AMA team, to talk about the  
2 validity testing, in terms of the -- and the  
3 reliability, the CAPA agreement that was put  
4 in the report, since they did those. They  
5 calculated those numbers for us.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Do you want to  
7 comment? Can you clarify the question? And you  
8 might want to step over here to the mic for  
9 us.

10 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Oh. There was a  
11 question raised by the committee as to whether  
12 or not the reliability testing looked at  
13 simply whether or not a box was being checked,  
14 or whether or not the CPT codes matched the  
15 event actually occurring and documentation in  
16 the medical record.

17 MS. CHRISTENSEN: We don't typically  
18 require them to actually find a CPT code,  
19 because it is manual abstraction that the  
20 testing project was done on.

21 But they would need to find that  
22 there was documentation, that it was done not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just a checkbox but that's usually included in  
2 the medical record what they actually  
3 discussed. Did that answer the question?

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And for the record,  
5 can you identify yourself please?

6 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I'm sorry. Keri  
7 Christiansen, AMA/PCPI.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great. So Jeff.

9 MEMBER GREENBERG: Yes, I'm just,  
10 I'm confused. The numerator says there's G  
11 codes or some codes checked off. But is that  
12 not the case? Is there actually a medical  
13 record review for this measure?

14 MS. CHRISTENSEN: No. This record,  
15 this measure is based strictly off of CPT-II  
16 codes, and part of that is that this is a  
17 measure that physicians could choose to  
18 report. So one would assume if they're  
19 choosing to report on this, they are using  
20 CPT-II codes.

21 Even though I know that that's not  
22 the most common practice among physicians, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validity tests or the reliability testing  
2 which you see up on the screen there, that was  
3 done with medical record abstraction, and  
4 matching that to the performance reported on  
5 the measure.

6 MEMBER GREENBERG: So that's inter-  
7 rater reliability, which would seem to be  
8 pretty easy. If it's a code, it's pretty easy  
9 to make sure everyone's recognizing the same  
10 code, right? I guess I'm getting at the  
11 validity and not the reliability, of whether  
12 that code actually equals the activity we're  
13 discussing.

14 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So the testing  
15 project we did was to have two human beings go  
16 into the medical record and make an  
17 independent assessment of whether or not the  
18 patient met the measure, and did not meet the  
19 measure, or four measures, where there are  
20 exceptions, whether the patient was an  
21 exception to the measure.

22 So it is possible to report this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure in claims using CPT-II codes, but we  
2 wanted to determine whether it was possible  
3 for two people to actually determine whether  
4 the patient should be a measure met exception  
5 or measure not met, which would then go in the  
6 CPT-II code as one of those categories. Does  
7 that make sense?

8 MEMBER GREENBERG: I think so. It's  
9 interesting. You did the reliability testing  
10 -- you did inter-rater reliability testing.  
11 Did you also in the same process do validity  
12 testing, that if in fact these two people or  
13 one of them found the documentation, that it  
14 matched what was coded?

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I'm sorry. I  
16 really did think you guys were going to do the  
17 other measure first, so I do not have that up.  
18 Could you roll down to the between --

19 MEMBER GREENBERG: Because under the  
20 validity, it would be the expert panel. But  
21 it seems like you may have done more than  
22 that. I'm just to trying to flesh that out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. CHRISTENSEN: There's a section  
2 that talks about two different forms of  
3 reporting. Could we look at that? It's not.  
4 Different modalities of reporting.

5 (Off mic comments.)

6 MEMBER GREENBERG: And then I guess  
7 while we're looking at that, I guess the  
8 question I have to the group is, you know,  
9 fair enough if it's meant specifically for  
10 provider groups that choose to do this and  
11 choose to use these codes.

12 What do we think about that in terms  
13 of usability? If I'm a patient or if I'm the  
14 press or the government. I mean it's sort of  
15 a measure that is only going to be used by  
16 probably a relatively small, select group of  
17 providers that choose to code in this way. Is  
18 that usable enough to warrant endorsement?

19 I don't know. I mean you could see  
20 providers saying well, we do this. I don't  
21 know if people are really going to advertise  
22 that they're very good at advanced care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning. But say they were, you know, that  
2 could actually be misleading, if most people  
3 don't even know about it and don't even code  
4 in a way that they could.

5 So you know, that's fair in terms of  
6 validity, if you can assume that providers  
7 that choose to do this will understand how to  
8 do it. But is it a usable measure, if that's  
9 the case? I'll stop talking.

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Tom has a point.

11 We have several people in the air here, so --

12 MEMBER HOWE: Yes. I think that in  
13 the numerator details, it does specify these  
14 new CPT-II codes, 1123-F and 24-F, as to  
15 whether they met or had an exception.

16 I think that's a strength. I mean  
17 the code is described; it's usable, and it's  
18 sort of binary that they did it or they  
19 didn't, and defines what they did or didn't  
20 do.

21 Now whether you choose to be  
22 reporting this particular measure is an issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for those in the community, not so much for  
2 us. So I would ask, though, how many folks  
3 are reporting these two codes? I mean is it  
4 1,000 across the country? I mean are these  
5 codes being used, and are the intermediaries  
6 recognizing them?

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

8 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So we have this  
9 information in the report that one percent of  
10 physicians in this program choose to report on  
11 this measure.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: One percent, right?

13 DR. GIOVANNETTI: One.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: One.

15 DR. GIOVANNETTI: And that was in  
16 2008, the year for which we have the most  
17 recent data available.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I've got Jann and  
19 then Dana, and then Anne-Marie, then Matthew,  
20 then Eva. Hi Eva. Jann.

21 MEMBER DORMAN: So I would just like  
22 to express my support of the measure in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way it's currently conceptualized. What I see  
2 the measure as measuring is the conversations,  
3 and it's the conversations that have the value  
4 to the patients, and helps align the treatment  
5 with the patient's values and choices.

6 The fact that the advanced  
7 directives, the medical/legal subset can fit  
8 into that is great, and I totally agree and  
9 support with the idea of clarifying language,  
10 so people are clear. But I personally support  
11 the idea of planning and conversations as the  
12 ultimate event that's being measured.

13 With respect to the coding, this may  
14 be a situation where the measurement needs to  
15 lead the practice, and while the validity and  
16 reliability for the current clinical practice  
17 may not be what we wish it was, if there's a  
18 strong measure in place that measures  
19 something what people really care about, then  
20 that validity and reliability will hopefully  
21 evolve. So that's my perspective, thanks.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dana.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER   ALEXANDER:           So from a  
2                   validity and usability perspective, where this  
3                   measure is not working for me is that again,  
4                   that it seems like we're focused on the, you  
5                   know, outpatient setting physician practice  
6                   setting, versus again, across the care  
7                   continuum.

8                   So from a care coordination  
9                   perspective, I'm looking at this in a broader  
10                  sense, that it's an important measure. But we  
11                  think about in an inpatient setting now,  
12                  there's Joint Commission requirements around,  
13                  you know, advanced directives, you know,  
14                  documenting that, you know, have you asked the  
15                  patient about advanced directives, and if not,  
16                  if they have interest into providing the right  
17                  counseling.

18                  That is not typically provided by a  
19                  physician but another member of the care team.

20                  So this measure doesn't seem to capture that,  
21                  and perhaps that's just not, you know, that's  
22                  not the intent. But again, looking at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from a broader scope, it just -- I'm  
2 struggling with the fit.

3 Then again, if it is going to focus  
4 on the outpatient, you know, clinical practice  
5 setting, then I think again, the language  
6 needs to be, you know, clinical provider,  
7 because it could be a PA, it could be a nurse  
8 practitioner, and again a social worker, you  
9 know, even in a physician office setting as  
10 well too. So those are some of my struggles.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I just, a light  
12 went on in my head, and Jeff, maybe you can  
13 participate in this. It's now law in New  
14 Jersey for us to implement what's called  
15 physician orders for life-sustaining  
16 treatment. I think in Massachusetts they call  
17 that medical orders for life-sustaining  
18 treatment.

19 I've become aware, I think, that  
20 Massachusetts has passed a similar law, but my  
21 question then is, to the measure developers,  
22 and this is something that's probably going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be put into place pretty quickly, how could  
2 that intersect with this measure?

3 So I'm just, I'm not asking to  
4 sidetrack this measure. I'm just trying to  
5 let you know that the train has left the  
6 station on this from the standpoint of  
7 enabling a much better standardized approach  
8 to documenting life-sustaining treatment  
9 through orders, that then are transmitted  
10 through the care continuum.

11 I'm not sure how aware you are of  
12 that, but I think it would be worth studying.

13 I don't think it's going to change anything  
14 we do here. I'm just trying to suggest that  
15 that may be a game-changer on this measure in  
16 the future. So yes.

17 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So thank you.  
18 That's very good information to have. I will  
19 just clarify that this measure is specified  
20 for physician level reporting, and while I  
21 appreciate that this can be done at many  
22 different levels and in many different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 settings.

2 Those are why we need additional  
3 measures, which look at different levels of  
4 accountability, and in fact we have such  
5 measures in the HEDIS data set, that look at a  
6 higher level of accountability, which have  
7 more flexibility in who it is that discusses  
8 the advanced care plan with the patient.

9 But understanding the limitations of  
10 this measurement set is really to report to  
11 clinicians about their performance. It is  
12 trying to improve the performance of  
13 individual clinicians. So that's why this is  
14 specified really at the physician level.

15 We're not in any way saying that  
16 this isn't something that should also be done  
17 at many different levels, and with a team-  
18 based approach. But I would think that  
19 anybody would agree, that even if you have  
20 discussed this with a social worker or a nurse  
21 practitioner, your physician should probably  
22 still be aware of it, and should document it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 in the medical record, that there is an  
2 advanced care plan.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Anne-Marie and  
4 then Eva and then James.

5 MEMBER AUDET: So I'm still  
6 concerned about the fact that we're still  
7 using a CPT code for this measure, because  
8 unlike yesterday, when we were talking about  
9 our transition of care record, where there  
10 were specific areas that we were looking for,  
11 in terms of what was the content, here we're  
12 not looking a content really. We're looking  
13 at a code.

14 So it leaves a lot -- it leads to  
15 potential lots of variation in what people are  
16 interpreting as advanced care plans. In the  
17 document there are some, you know, various  
18 content areas, conversation with patients,  
19 instructional advanced directives, durable  
20 power of attorney.

21 So there are components there. But  
22 I don't think we're capturing this with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 code. The other thing is when I'm thinking of  
2 impact of this measure, it's really important  
3 that in fact this information be in the  
4 medical record.

5 So if a patient arrives in the  
6 emergency room and no one knows the patient,  
7 that this information be there, not in the  
8 form of a CPT code, but in the form of  
9 content. So that's where I'm a bit concerned  
10 about the measure at this point. I think it's  
11 a really important measure, but it's how we're  
12 capturing the content that's an issue for me.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And Anne-Marie,  
14 that's entirely the goal of having orders for  
15 life-sustaining treatment in place, so Eva.

16 MEMBER POWELL: Thanks. My concern  
17 is very similar to Anne-Marie's, and just for  
18 a point of clarification, I want to ask a  
19 question. The context for all of our  
20 discussion about all of these measures, I'm  
21 assuming, is from the -- looking at these  
22 through the lens of a more robust quality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measurement environment, that's enabled by  
2 Health IT. Is that true, or are we still --

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think  
4 that's important, for important consideration.

5 Certainly when we discuss things like care  
6 transitions and medication reconciliation,  
7 that can inform the discussion. But that is  
8 not a deal-breaker, given the state of where  
9 we are.

10 So I think it's certainly important  
11 to highlight that Eva, but you know again,  
12 that could be too futuristic for us to wait on  
13 this. But any insights you have about this  
14 are welcome.

15 MEMBER POWELL: Well that helps, I  
16 think, a little bit, because I totally agree  
17 with the importance of the measure, and I also  
18 agree with Jann's comment about perhaps this  
19 is a case where the measurement will guide the  
20 practice.

21 But that brings additional concerns,  
22 I think, about the use of CPT codes, which I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 thought that we were trying to get away from  
2 in quality measurement, and then also it  
3 sounds like the reliability and validity of  
4 the measure was determined based on manual  
5 chart review, which is absolutely something  
6 we're trying to get away from.

7 I just, I'm concerned about where  
8 this fits in the context of this more robust  
9 measurement system, for all the reasons that  
10 have already been mentioned, but also the link  
11 to meaningful use is that meaningful use is  
12 extraordinarily weak on advanced directives,  
13 and in fact, that criterion has not been  
14 advanced at all from Stage 1.

15 The reason given were some of the  
16 reasons you've mentioned, is the differences  
17 in state law. So I'm just wondering, I'm kind  
18 of putting that out there, again consistent  
19 with Jann's comment, that I think that this is  
20 an opportunity for this group to show  
21 leadership, both in the practice world but  
22 also in the policy world, that this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information that has to be captured, but it  
2 has to reflect something that's actually of  
3 value, and it has to somehow connect with the  
4 world of the future, while still being  
5 feasible in the current world.

6 I'm just not convinced that this  
7 iteration of this measure is it.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and I think we  
9 always end up with the Leftwich femoral  
10 artery, Casey, "It's a Wonderful Life." I  
11 think I'll call it it's a wonderful femoral  
12 artery scenario. But I think we need to keep  
13 that in mind as well. So James.

14 MEMBER LEE: Well, I support this  
15 measure for a variety of reasons. I think for  
16 one thing, we talked about evidence of  
17 documentation, electronic form. The reality  
18 is each state has its own orders. There's 50  
19 sets. At some point, this benefits the  
20 patient, meaning patients should carry this  
21 electronically somehow, and that it transmit  
22 across states with or without notary and other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elements. It's a complicated issue that has  
2 yet to be defined.

3 Secondly, when we ask about where  
4 providers are in terms of this culture of  
5 talking about this subject, just raising it,  
6 we're nowhere near where we should be.  
7 Clearly, when I talk about this with patients,  
8 the first thing I do is assess whether they're  
9 on this journey.

10 Everyone is different. Some people  
11 are not really to even sign the form for you,  
12 and that's why we have the exclusion laws, the  
13 exclusion criterion here. I think because of  
14 that, I support this measure to begin the  
15 journey of quantifying this, to illustrate the  
16 importance that this conversation take place.

17 And the legislative portion  
18 eventually, I think, will sort out. Advanced  
19 care planning, what it exactly defines may  
20 take a long time to sort out nationwide. But  
21 still it's a very good place to start, and  
22 it's consistent with what I see when we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing patients, talking about this subject.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you, James.  
3 Lorna.

4 MEMBER LYNN: I appreciate the  
5 concern about what's behind the checkbox, with  
6 the comments that Eva and Anne-Marie made  
7 about the CPT codes being used. But am I not  
8 correct that the PQRI measures and NCQA have  
9 an audit process that is mandatory for these?

10 And so you have a mechanism of  
11 looking at what's behind that checkbox here,  
12 which could be informative. But I also  
13 appreciate Jann's comment about measurement  
14 perhaps leading practice in this area.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So there is an  
16 audit process; correct?

17 DR. GIOVANNETTI: I believe CMS  
18 audits. I'm going to let Dr. Antman answer  
19 that question.

20 DR. ANTMAN: Yes. Unfortunately, we  
21 don't get the details of CMS's audit, but I  
22 believe that they do, they do audit the use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the CPT-II codes. But I do want to reinforce  
2 the point that although the CPT-II code is  
3 used for reporting whether or not this measure  
4 is met, it is only to be used if in fact the  
5 documentation is in the record.

6 If you look back, I wonder if we  
7 could scroll up to the actual numerator  
8 language, please. There we go. As it says,  
9 patients who have an advanced care plan,  
10 etcetera, document it in the medical record.  
11 The intent of the CPT-II, the intent of all  
12 use of CPT-II codes is simply as a mechanism  
13 of reporting that something has been done.

14 In this case, the something is the  
15 actual documentation in the medical record,  
16 that there has been discussion of an advance  
17 care plan. So simply to reinforce the idea  
18 that it's not just the code. The code is just  
19 a means of reporting that there is  
20 documentation present.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you for that  
22 clarification. I have Russ, Jean, Marc,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Matthew and Jeff. We still have a long way to  
2 go here.

3 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I agree with Eva,  
4 that this isn't it, but I still feel that this  
5 might be an appropriate first step, and I  
6 don't want to be a great advocate of CPT  
7 codes, but it is at least an electronic data  
8 element that we can capture. There were  
9 several measures we discussed yesterday, which  
10 maybe I should have made the point on  
11 feasibility.

12 But the things that we were talking  
13 about capturing are not going to be easy to  
14 capture, even if they're in an electronic  
15 record, because they're not a discrete data  
16 element at all.

17 So I think this may be an  
18 appropriate first step. I guess one of the  
19 real problems with CPT codes, even though  
20 they're capturable, is they're only going to  
21 get recorded on one encounter probably, and  
22 not likely if the advanced care plan, advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 directive already exists, to get repeated in  
2 an encounter or that would be my guess.

3 Also, with respect to the one  
4 percent use, if that's all physicians, there  
5 are a lot of physicians who wouldn't choose  
6 this as a measure, a lot of physicians or  
7 specialists whose patient population simply is  
8 not over 65 might not choose this. That  
9 shouldn't preclude it from being a good  
10 measure.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So you're moving  
12 your thinking from is this in a medical record  
13 to who's coordinating the care for the patient  
14 across a spectrum of an episode, for example.

15 I think that's kind of what you were saying  
16 would be the prize.

17 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yes, and certainly  
18 it is care coordination, in that much of the  
19 care team needs this to be established, but  
20 are not going to be the ones to do it. The  
21 primary care physician presumably would be  
22 doing it for the whole care team.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Jean.

2 MEMBER MALOUIN: So first of all, I  
3 just wanted to say I'm very supportive of this  
4 advanced directive process, and we have a  
5 large initiative going on in the state to  
6 actually do better at this, because we don't  
7 do very well.

8 My concern is that if it's being  
9 used as a physician performance measure, the  
10 reality is that as more of us have funding for  
11 care managers, and we actually work with  
12 nurses very closely as part of the care team,  
13 those are the folks that are going to be part  
14 of the care team, those are the folks that are  
15 going to be doing, you know, spending the  
16 majority of the time with the patient, going  
17 over that material and perhaps getting the  
18 form documented.

19 So I would hate to think that one of  
20 the unintended consequences would be that, you  
21 know, if someone other than the physician was  
22 doing this, and the organization was doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very well, that it wouldn't be captured. So I  
2 don't know if there's some way we can address  
3 that, because I do think this is very  
4 important to move forward, but I'm not sure  
5 this captures it exactly.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Good point. Marc?

7 MEMBER LEIB: I have a couple of  
8 things. One is I'm very supportive of the  
9 measure itself. The numerator just says that  
10 there is a -- the advanced directives are in  
11 the chart. It doesn't say the physician  
12 actually was the one that did it.

13 So as long as they have it recorded  
14 in their chart, which means it can be a case  
15 manager, it can be a nurse; it can be anyone  
16 else who does it, and every physician who  
17 actually puts it in their chart can record  
18 that it's in their chart. Remember, they're  
19 not being paid for doing it; it's just they're  
20 recording that it's in there.

21 So that's it. I think it's  
22 important that it be, it does move across the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 continuum. More people can have it. There  
2 can be hospital records, there can be other  
3 things eventually that will have these things.

4 But I'm a little confused, and  
5 that's easy to do, because someone said that  
6 they're trying to get away from both a medical  
7 record manual abstraction, which is very  
8 difficult, and they're also trying to avoid  
9 the use of a code set.

10 I'm not sure what else there is. If  
11 you're not using a code and you're not doing  
12 manual abstraction, how else is the  
13 information going to be obtained? Maybe I'm  
14 missing something. I mean I'm not trying to  
15 be argumentative. I just don't know what the  
16 third -- what?

17 MEMBER ALLER: It's which code set  
18 versus a code set.

19 MEMBER LEIB: I think that's true.

20 MEMBER MALOUIN: Ideally, I guess it  
21 would be extracted, extractable from an EHR in  
22 a perfect world, without a manual process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I guess my concern would be if we were  
2 using CPT codes, though, that would -- as the  
3 marker for whether it was done or not, I think  
4 that would be tied to a physician, wouldn't  
5 it?

6 MEMBER LEIB: No. It's any  
7 practitioner. It's not just physicians. Any  
8 practitioner, and in fact hospitals use CPT  
9 codes for outpatient use. ASCs use CPT codes.

10 Now whether the Category II code is reported  
11 by them or not, it is reported by physicians  
12 for purposes of CMS payment or not -- either  
13 supplemental payments or eventually in the  
14 future not being dinged on their payments.

15 But anyone could use a CPT code in  
16 that respect. It's not a specifically for a  
17 physician only. I'm not trying to speak to  
18 the AMA, but I think if I'm incorrect, you'll  
19 correct me.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I'm going to let  
21 Chris jump to the head of the line.

22 MEMBER KLOTZ: Thanks. I think my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment is short. I support this measure  
2 based on what Jann was saying, and I think  
3 we've seen in our part of New York state, in a  
4 community effort working on advanced care  
5 planning over the last I don't know how many  
6 years, seven years, that a lot of times  
7 physicians in communities don't know that they  
8 can bill a CPT code.

9 So I think that being able to have  
10 this measure and tie it to a CPT code would  
11 help inform the medical community that they  
12 can actually include this as part of the care  
13 they're providing and bill for it.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm going to let  
15 Alonzo go next. Mark, do you still have a  
16 comment? Okay.

17 MEMBER WHITE: I guess my concern is  
18 about updating, because I agree with what Jann  
19 said, and I think it's great if it's in the  
20 record. But if you're just checking a box, it  
21 means it's not updated. Oftentimes, as a  
22 person goes through the continuum of advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care, their desires change.

2 I think you need to be able to  
3 document that, and maybe this should be based  
4 on -- it should be done every 12 months or  
5 something like that. But just to kind of  
6 leave it out there and you just check a box,  
7 that has me a little bit concerned.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Matthew.

9 MEMBER McNABNEY: I have two  
10 comments. One of them was along those lines,  
11 because this was -- the window is 12 months.  
12 So you know, that wasn't done, and you see you  
13 evaluated and it was 14 months ago, you may or  
14 -- as it currently says, you may not readdress  
15 it and document it.

16 So even though they have one, it  
17 would have the appearance of not meeting the  
18 standard. Maybe I'm misunderstanding it. So  
19 unless it was expected that it was done  
20 annually, you would miss that window. That's  
21 one comment and be out of the numerator.

22 The second one is is that I think,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 regarding this issue of the codes, and you  
2 know, your comments about the coding's done,  
3 the documentation is there. So I think the  
4 problem with -- being in the numerator is not  
5 the problem. It's not being in the numerator.

6 So where the discussions are actually being  
7 done but not coded.

8 So I don't have any particular  
9 problem with what the submitted code means, or  
10 is it accurate or really reflects, although  
11 what it captures is open for debate. But I  
12 think that probably reflects that it's being  
13 done.

14 But I suspect that it's being done  
15 also other times, and not being coded. So the  
16 rates will be artificially low. But that, I  
17 think getting to the measure driving the  
18 practice, that people, maybe there's a window,  
19 where it's under start-up or physician  
20 practices are being notified that to be given  
21 credit for this, you have to use CPT codes  
22 every 12 months, and then for two years it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in a temporary phase-in of the period or  
2 something.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I just want to  
4 be sure. Alonzo and Chris, are you -- you're  
5 fine. Okay, good. Whew. Jeff and then  
6 Kathleen, and Julie, I'm going to ask you too  
7 soon.

8 MEMBER GREENBERG: So I just wanted  
9 to address what Jann was saying before. I  
10 would love to see this body sort of do real  
11 policy-making, and pull providers and pull the  
12 country towards doing more advanced care  
13 planning. I have no problem with that.

14 But I would hate to see us pull the  
15 country towards a heavier reliance on coding  
16 to document what we do. The measures we  
17 discussed yesterday were pulled out of the  
18 medical record, and does have the disadvantage  
19 of requiring chart reviews, but at least it's  
20 accurate and you're seeing what actually  
21 occurred, and it allows the measurement to be  
22 done by EMRs, when they're available and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready.

2 So I want to see if we can pull the  
3 country forward towards managed care planning.

4 I completely agree with that. But pulling  
5 the country, I mean I think we need to move  
6 away from coding period, and more towards  
7 documenting, hopefully in EMRs, and having  
8 that dictate what we do, not coding.

9 And yes, you could argue that just  
10 checking the box in EMRs is the same as  
11 checking the box in a code, and in some ways  
12 it could be. But at least that checked box is  
13 available for the whole team to see, you know.

14 I don't have a record of whether  
15 someone once billed for a CPT in the past.  
16 That doesn't help me as another provider at  
17 all. It's purely done for the sake of  
18 measurement. It is not part of clinical care.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I just want to  
20 be mindful of the fact that I think we've sort  
21 of talked about the checked box issue quite  
22 frequently here, and I think we've captured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the nuances of it.

2 So I would hope we don't get,  
3 because we've got four other measures to get  
4 through here. So any new comments, Kathleen,  
5 about what we've missed?

6 MEMBER ALLER: Well, I guess what I  
7 wanted to do is provide input to the measure  
8 developer, based on a couple of the themes  
9 we've heard. We've heard that we need  
10 leadership. We've heard this is a good thing  
11 to do. This is entirely consistent with the  
12 inpatient measure for meaningful use, which is  
13 not specified as a quality measure, it is not  
14 specified precisely.

15 I would like to see this, the  
16 measure developers, take a leadership to  
17 develop this measure in a way that's  
18 consistent with what you could do in the  
19 meaningful use program, for both ambulatory  
20 and inpatient EHRs, coded using SNOMED for  
21 that numerator, and then get -- and then to  
22 see NQF take leadership in having that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adopted, instead of this silly measure that is  
2 non-specific, and then we'd have something  
3 measurable and useful that we could compare.

4 So I'm entirely supportive of  
5 direction, but I think the way this is  
6 specified now is limited, and I'd like to see  
7 the measure stewards take that leadership role  
8 in that where we need to go with the measure.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. So I think  
10 the measure developers are getting lots of  
11 good feedback here. I want to stick to our  
12 vote that's coming up soon, so that we're  
13 focused on the prize here. Denise.

14 MS. DORIAN: I may make an unpopular  
15 statement, but I thought the coded data was  
16 based on the documentation in the chart,  
17 because a lot of what I do and some of us in  
18 this room absolutely rely on that, and it  
19 starts with the documentation -- or I'm wrong.

20 It starts with the documentation in  
21 the chart. If there's a code without  
22 documentation, I thought it was fraud. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's just me.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Jeff, do you  
3 have a comment?

4 MEMBER GREENBERG: I think there's a  
5 lot of subjectivity in what people code. What  
6 I'm more worried about -- I'm not so worried  
7 about if people code, it's not there. I am  
8 worried that people who do it won't code,  
9 which is not fraud. It's just not coding  
10 something that you -

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Julie, do you  
12 have any comments?

13 MEMBER LEWIS: Just one really  
14 quickly. So first I'll say I agree,  
15 importance very high, feasibility, you know, a  
16 little touchier. But my one question was I  
17 see the original endorsement date was 2007, if  
18 I'm reading that correctly.

19 So I guess I'm just wondering are  
20 there other measures that are a little more  
21 advanced than this in this area, that we're  
22 just not seeing today, or has it been five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years and we're still talking about kind of  
2 this well, it's a good place to start measure.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm going to let  
4 Helen take that one.

5 DR. BURSTIN: I wish I had better  
6 news. There has not been a lot of new  
7 development. I'm hoping some of the  
8 developers at the table are working on some  
9 things. We did, as part of our palliative  
10 care project which we just did, have some  
11 measures that get more at patient preferences,  
12 but specifically those in palliative care and  
13 end of life.

14 I think there's a need to go way  
15 beyond that, which is still, I think, a major  
16 measure gap.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And I think NCQA  
18 has some symptom management measures as well,  
19 that I think were approved.

20 (Off mic comment.)

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Gerri.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: This is more of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow-up Helen, to you, which is I think a  
2 lot of the discussion, as I was hearing about  
3 it, is an important topic, but not where we  
4 want it to be.

5 It's five years old, and what we're  
6 seeing is it's, you know, it's the baby steps  
7 we talked about yesterday, but not anywhere  
8 near team-based, continuum-based care  
9 coordination, focused improving care, all the  
10 stuff that we want to see the field go to.

11 Give us a little balance here, in  
12 terms of the pros and cons of continuing to  
13 move forward an inadequate measure.

14 DR. BURSTIN: Right. I think those  
15 were great questions. I think that's why we  
16 have all of you around the table. This is  
17 really, I think, where expert input and multi-  
18 stakeholder input comes into play. I don't  
19 have a clear answer to that, other than to say  
20 that, you know, this measure has perhaps  
21 started the discussion.

22 It hasn't gone far enough, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 guess the question is, is it reasonable to  
2 keep it with clear indications to the  
3 developers of what needs to happen in this  
4 measure. It looks like Erin has her hand up.

5 Perhaps they do have some plans to --

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes. Let me just,  
7 for the committee, I see three cards up. Are  
8 you still intending to comment, Kathleen?  
9 Okay. So let's have one final comment from  
10 the measure developers, and then let's move  
11 ahead and vote.

12 DR. GIOVANNETTI: I fully appreciate  
13 the committee's comments on how this measure  
14 has not come very far. I will place it in the  
15 policy context of the past five years with CMS  
16 being one of the major funders of measure  
17 development. With the death panel comments,  
18 CMS stopped anything that had anything to do  
19 with advanced care planning.

20 They removed all the measures from  
21 their sets that said anything about advanced  
22 care planning. So part of that, I'm hoping,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be now that we've gotten past that, we  
2 will start to see a more friendly policy  
3 environment towards the development of these  
4 measures. But that explains partially why  
5 this hasn't come very far.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, thank you,  
7 thank you. So are we ready to vote? Eva, do  
8 you have your thing? Hopefully it will be  
9 clear to you now this works, but be sure you  
10 point at Nicole. So are we ready, Nicole?

11 MS. McELVEEN: And Julie, I have  
12 your clicker here. So when you tell us your  
13 ratings, I will register your vote as well.  
14 Okay. So let's get started. Again, we're  
15 voting on the subcriteria for importance  
16 first, and the first of that is impact.

17 The four voting options are shown on  
18 the screen. 1 for high, 2 for moderate, 3 for  
19 low and 4 for insufficient, and you may begin  
20 your vote.

21 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

22 MS. McELVEEN: And Julie, what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your response on impact?

2 MEMBER LEWIS: Do you want me --  
3 would it be easier -- do you want me to just  
4 send an email rather than having to --

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: No. Just let us  
6 know the number, like we did with Eva. It  
7 will just help us tally.

8 MEMBER LEWIS: Do you want me to  
9 verbally let you know the number or --

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, please. Yes,  
11 just tell us.

12 MEMBER LEWIS: High, 1.

13 MS. McELVEEN: Okay, we have 23 for  
14 high, 3 for moderate, and no votes for low or  
15 insufficient. The next criteria is going to  
16 be performance gap. You have the same voting  
17 options, 1 for high, 2 for moderate, 3 for low  
18 and 4 insufficient, and you can begin voting.

19 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

20 MS. McELVEEN: And Julie, whenever  
21 you're ready, just let us know what your vote  
22 is for performance gap.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEWIS: One.

2 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. We have 20  
3 high, 4 moderate, no votes for low and 2 for  
4 insufficient. Next is going to be evidence.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Now we're going to  
6 test our new algorithm, right Nicole? We're  
7 changing it slightly.

8 MS. McELVEEN: Yes, correct.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So pay attention  
10 here. There are now three votes.

11 MS. McELVEEN: There are now --

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: If the third vote  
13 is the predominant one, then we move into the  
14 alternative vote. Does that make sense to  
15 everyone? Do you understand that? Okay. So  
16 let's test this out.

17 MS. McELVEEN: So we now have three  
18 options for voting on evidence, one for yes,  
19 two for no, three, insufficient evidence, and  
20 you may begin your votes.

21 MEMBER LEWIS: One for me.

22 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McELVEEN: We're waiting two,  
2 okay, one more person. There we go. Okay.  
3 We have 15 for yes, 4 for no and 7 for  
4 insufficient evidence.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I think that  
6 just means we move ahead, right?

7 MS. McELVEEN: Yes, correct.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Everyone okay with  
9 that? Okay.

10 MS. McELVEEN: Next will be our  
11 second criteria, scientific acceptability of  
12 the measure properties. The first is  
13 reliability. You have the same four voting  
14 options, 1 for high, 2 for moderate, 3 for low  
15 and 4, insufficient evidence. You can begin  
16 your votes.

17 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

18 MEMBER LEWIS: 2 for me.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you.

20 (Off mic comment.)

21 MS. McELVEEN: I think that means  
22 your battery may be low.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Your balance is  
2 low.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. We have 6 for  
5 high, 11 for moderate, 5 for low and 4  
6 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Did we get Julie's?  
8 We got Julie's.

9 MS. McELVEEN: Yes, we did get  
10 Julie's.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, great.

12 MS. McELVEEN: I'm just waiting to  
13 switch out his batteries. It was fine. Okay.

14 The next criteria we're voting on is  
15 validity. You have the same voting options,  
16 the four voting options as shown on the  
17 screen, and you can begin your vote.

18 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

19 MEMBER LEWIS: Two for me.

20 MS. McELVEEN: Two votes for high,  
21 11 for moderate, 7 for low and 6 insufficient  
22 evidence. So we will -- the measure will pass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on scientific acceptability of the measure  
2 properties.

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: It's 13 to 13.

4 MS. McELVEEN: 13 to 13, it  
5 automatically goes in --

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Show those results  
7 again.

8 (Off mic comments.)

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Reliability and  
10 then --

11 DR. BURSTIN: So you have to have at  
12 least moderate validity to move forward, and  
13 that measure had at least moderate validity.  
14 Thank you, yes.

15 MS. McELVEEN: Sure.

16 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

17 MS. McELVEEN: Hold on. This is  
18 validity.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So that's 7 low, 6  
20 insufficient, 11 moderate and 2 high. So it's  
21 13 for the first two and 13 for the second  
22 two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 DR. ANTMAN: Excuse me. I don't  
3 think that included Julie's moderate though.

4 MS. McELVEEN: We did.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We did.

6 (Off mic comment.)

7 DR. ANTMAN: Okay, thank you.

8 DR. BURSTIN: I would suggest you  
9 just finish the evaluation --

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Well let's  
11 keep going.

12 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. The next  
13 criteria is usability, and you have your four  
14 voting options, as shown on the screen. You  
15 can begin your vote.

16 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

17 MEMBER LEWIS: Three. Excuse me, 3  
18 for me.

19 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. 4 votes for  
20 high, 14 for moderate, 8 low and no votes for  
21 insufficient. Next is feasibility, and you  
22 have the same voting options as shown. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 can begin your vote.

2 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

3 MEMBER LEWIS: 3 for me.

4 MS. McELVEEN: We're awaiting three  
5 more, okay. Two more responses. We're  
6 awaiting one more response, just to make sure.

7 I hope that's not a tie breaker. Oh, there  
8 we go. I did click Julie's. We got it,  
9 great.

10 We have 2 for high, 12 for moderate,  
11 10 low and 2 insufficient information. Yes.  
12 It's pretty close. Okay, so the last is  
13 overall suitability for endorsement, and the  
14 options are 1 for yes, 2 for no, and you may  
15 begin voting.

16 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

17 MEMBER LEWIS: One for me.

18 MS. McELVEEN: All right. Grand  
19 tally, okay. 18 for yes and 8 for no.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So the measure  
21 passes. Any questions? I know there was one  
22 where it was close, but the committee's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 comfortable with the decision. So I think  
2 we'll move ahead.

3 MEMBER McNABNEY: This is just a  
4 comment, and we were just chatting. I think  
5 it would be -- believe it or not, I think if  
6 she voted at the end, I think that people who  
7 are on the fence, she's -- we believe her and  
8 trust her. So she could be swaying votes, I  
9 think.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER LEWIS: Actually, I'm fine  
12 with that. Just tell me when it's over, when  
13 --

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think for  
15 process, we'll keep it continuous. I'm  
16 actually spying on people, because I'm  
17 watching what number they're pressing. So I  
18 could argue the same thing. So let's keep it  
19 the way it is for now. I'm serious. I'm  
20 spying on you.

21 DR. BURSTIN: And in terms of the  
22 report, we'll specifically note that there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a tie on validity and raise the specific  
2 issues, and hopefully we'll get comment on  
3 that, and I suspect that the developers might  
4 be able to provide additional information to  
5 help support some of the validity concerns  
6 raised today.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I suspect they  
8 appreciate all the feedback that we've given  
9 them, so --

10 MEMBER GREENBERG: Can I just ask a  
11 quick question? It's interesting.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

13 MEMBER GREENBERG: My understanding  
14 is if I vote say low on impact, reliability  
15 and validity, I'm sort of killing the measure.

16 But clearly people are voting low on these  
17 things but then passing it. I guess at the  
18 individual level, that's fine. It's more at  
19 the group level that those rules apply?

20 DR. BURSTIN: Right, right. So it's  
21 more at the group level. It's intended to be  
22 a hierarchy. The committee can't move beyond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importance if that fails. The committee can't  
2 move beyond scientific acceptability if that  
3 fails.

4 But then at the end of the day, the  
5 final assessment is really about do you  
6 believe your gestalt of how you individually  
7 weigh the criteria, whether the measure should  
8 move forward. But again, this is, as Don and  
9 Gerri know, who have been around these parts  
10 for a long time, this is a very significant  
11 change for NQF.

12 So we are trying, there are  
13 definitely some things we're learning along  
14 the way, like making sure we add insufficient,  
15 like we just did last night, and that will now  
16 be in all the slides going forward. But it is  
17 a whole lot better than just getting a gestalt  
18 of importance and having no idea what it was  
19 about importance that was the hang-up.

20 I think it gives more information to  
21 developers and a lot more information to  
22 commenters and others.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, and it gives  
2 us a real better structure about how to make  
3 decisions, which has ultimately been the  
4 challenge. So with that in mind, it is  
5 quarter to ten. I think we want to keep  
6 moving here. I think in the interest of time,  
7 the bio breaks can occur on your own for the  
8 time being.

9 I know we will try to take a break  
10 at the end of this, but we are -- we're a  
11 little bit behind. We're going to move into  
12 the med rec reconciliation measures, and I  
13 want people to get lined up. I also want you  
14 to harken back to some of the discussions we  
15 had yesterday, so that we don't spend a lot of  
16 time bringing up the points we made about the  
17 process of med rec.

18 I think again, highlighting the  
19 insights we gained in terms of the specific  
20 measures will be important here. But let's  
21 try not to go back on old stuff. Just  
22 highlight recalling that we discussed it, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let's move ahead. So the next measure on my  
2 list is, forgive me.

3 MS. DORIAN: 0097.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: 0097, and that's  
5 Jann. So Jann, do you want to lead us off?

6 Measure 0097

7 MEMBER DORMAN: Yes. So I will just  
8 state that I was not able to be present during  
9 the prep call, so if anyone who did  
10 participate in those conversations has  
11 additional comments, please jump in.

12 So a brief description of the  
13 measure. It is the percentage of patients,  
14 age 65 years and older, discharged from any  
15 inpatient facility, skilled nursing, rehab,  
16 etcetera, and seen within 60 days following  
17 discharge in the office by the physician  
18 providing ongoing care, who had a  
19 reconciliation of the discharged medications  
20 with the current medication list in the  
21 medical record documented.

22 So it's a very complex measure, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll just say in advance that the assessment  
2 by the group that looked at this, the  
3 impressions were mixed throughout the  
4 criteria. There was general agreement that  
5 the impact was high, and that the performance  
6 gap was high.

7           However, when looking at the  
8 evidence, the impressions of the quantity,  
9 quality and consistency of the evidence  
10 supporting the measure were mixed, medium to  
11 low.

12           In terms of the scientific validity  
13 for the measure, there was good agreement that  
14 the reliability was high, but I can imagine  
15 the discussion. There was feelings that the  
16 validity was mixed between high and medium.

17           For the usability, based on the  
18 comments I'm seeing documented, there must  
19 have been a great discussion, and again, the  
20 usability was mixed between high and medium.  
21 It's a fairly complex measure.

22           Same is true for the feasibility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Overall, the preliminary assessment, the group  
2 felt that -- most people in the group felt  
3 that the measure was suitable for endorsement.

4 So do any folks who actually participated in  
5 the conversation have additional comments?

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you, Jann.  
7 Any additional inputs from the group? Pam.

8 MEMBER FOSTER: Yes, I was on the  
9 call, and I think a lot of our concerns did  
10 center around the evidence. The literature  
11 that was cited was rather limited. But we did  
12 have a fairly strong conversation about just  
13 the importance of the measure, just from the  
14 gestalt, as you said as a practitioner and  
15 professional skill and experience. I think  
16 that the consensus was that that outweighed  
17 the lack of evidence.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Chris.

19 MEMBER KLOTZ: I was also on this  
20 call. We did have some discussion about the  
21 time frame of 60 days, and especially when you  
22 consider so many patients could be readmitted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 within that 60 days, there was a lot of  
2 question about the time frame, and wonder from  
3 the measurement developers why that time frame  
4 was selected.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So that's a  
6 question to the developers?

7 MEMBER KLOTZ: Yes, it is.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Please.

9 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Sorry. I didn't  
10 know if you wanted us to wait for all the  
11 questions. The 60-day time frame was chosen  
12 because originally, 30 days was proposed.  
13 However, the sample size was too small to get  
14 an accurate rate at 30 days, and part of this  
15 has to do with patients coming --

16 Because this is reliant on a patient  
17 coming in for an outpatient visit, post-  
18 discharge, there weren't enough patients  
19 coming in for the outpatient visit within 30  
20 days to allow accurate measurement. You will  
21 be seeing that there's another measure that  
22 we're going to be talking about, which is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 30-day measure, and really these measures are  
2 meant to be seen as a group of measures that  
3 look at medication reconciliation, shared  
4 accountability over a continuum.

5 So this is kind of the -- we're  
6 doing them in reverse. We're looking at the  
7 last one, which is that definitely by 60 days,  
8 a patient should have discussed the medication  
9 with their physician, and the physician should  
10 have evaluated all of these medications for  
11 appropriateness, considering their long-term  
12 chronic conditions. So that's why 60 days is  
13 the time on this measure.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Chris, does that  
15 help. Great. Karen.

16 MEMBER FARRIS: Could we just have  
17 NCQA talk about the fact that this is a hybrid  
18 measure, and that it's not just dependent on  
19 an EMR but the hybrid, and we thought that was  
20 positive, but we're moving toward the  
21 electronic assessment.

22 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So NCQA is working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on making an e-Health measure of this, which  
2 would use the electronic health record. It's  
3 definitely, you know, NQF has a whole separate  
4 process for all of their e-Health measures  
5 that are coming through, so some of you guys  
6 are on that committee.

7 You will be seeing those measures as  
8 they come through. They're just really fresh  
9 out of the door. So this measure does look  
10 across multiple data sets. This can be done  
11 by CPT-II codes. It can be done by medical  
12 record abstraction, and it can be done by  
13 electronic health record.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. Dana --  
15 I'm sorry, Russ, and then Dana and then Will.

16 MEMBER LEFTWICH: As a sort of HIT  
17 footnote, one of the limitations that  
18 hopefully will resolve over the next year is  
19 that in the standards world, there is no such  
20 thing as a reconciled medication list. A  
21 medication list is a medication list.

22 We're actually in the process of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proposing to HL7 that they add a data element  
2 or a couple of data elements that says that a  
3 medication list is a reconciled list, was  
4 reconciled on a certain date by a certain  
5 individual.

6 So that will enable what really is  
7 impossible now, because electronically, it's  
8 just a medication list.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So the subtext,  
10 Russ, is that the fact that you're working  
11 hard on clarifying the specifications means  
12 this remains a very highly important measure?

13 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I would feel so,  
14 yes.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great, thanks.  
16 Helen.

17 DR. BURSTIN: Just one comment.  
18 This measure actually has been retooled by the  
19 developer. It's already been retooled by NCQA  
20 and PCPI. So it already -- an e-measure of  
21 this measure, at least based on the existing  
22 measure, is available. I'm not sure if that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 detail was stated.

2 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Right, and the  
3 problem is that there's no reconciliation  
4 element.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Dana.

6 MEMBER ALEXANDER: This is to the  
7 measure developer, NCQA, whether for this  
8 measure here, as an example in the description  
9 of the measure, again awareness of the  
10 terminology, a physician to expand that to  
11 more current terminology, to include other  
12 clinical providers.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Dana, that is  
14 feedback to the measure developers for future  
15 improvement?

16 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, thank you.  
18 Will.

19 MEMBER FROHNA: I also participated  
20 on the call on this, and had a couple of  
21 points. One was the linkage. We started with  
22 again the linkage of the process measure with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an outcome. Again, I think this is an  
2 important step and an important measure, but  
3 it's kind of linking to something that ends up  
4 being a value.

5 The second thing is asking if using  
6 PQRI as more of the evidence to support this.

7 Back in 2007 and 2008, what were the number  
8 again? How many physicians actually  
9 participated in or selected to choose this  
10 measure?

11 Then it's kind of interesting.  
12 Using PQRI, that your reimbursements. My  
13 understanding if you participated in 2010 in  
14 the PQRS, you would actually see your dollars  
15 coming back in 2011, mid-year. So I'm just  
16 kind of wondering how come we're still so  
17 handicapped by the 2007-2008 information, and  
18 we don't have anything more current to work  
19 on?

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: NCQA?

21 DR. GIOVANNETTI: You'll have to  
22 excuse me. I'm looking through the form to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find the percent reporting on this measure,  
2 and I can get back to you on that. I will let  
3 my colleagues at AMA, they were the ones that  
4 ran the data for us, discuss the most  
5 available data. Yes.

6 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So the 2008 PQRI  
7 data that we have is actually confidential,  
8 shared with us simply because we were  
9 completely desperate and CMS was very nice.  
10 They don't report this data publicly, so it's  
11 very difficult to get. We do ask, as do our  
12 colleagues on a regular basis, whenever we  
13 have the opportunity to discuss it with CMS.

14 But it's just unfortunately very  
15 difficult for them to compile it in a way that  
16 they feel comfortable sharing with the public.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Do you have a gut  
18 sense of how much it's used? Eva.

19 MEMBER POWELL: Let me just ask a  
20 question about the targeted provider  
21 population. This is explicitly relative to,  
22 on the provider level. Is that true? So just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking ahead toward meaningful use, which  
2 includes this as a criterion for both hospital  
3 and physician populations.

4 So knowing that we're going to need  
5 to measure this, we've got the physician  
6 population covered. Could this be used also  
7 for the hospital population, given that you  
8 mentioned that the e-measure looks across  
9 multiple data sources. Would that then make  
10 it reliable and valid also in the hospital  
11 setting, or how would that be done, or is  
12 there a different measure for the hospital  
13 setting?

14 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So this is in the  
15 PQRS data measurement set, which means these  
16 measures are only specified for physicians,  
17 because they are intended to inform physicians  
18 about their performance. We have, if you look  
19 at this measure, in combination with the three  
20 other medication measures. The one that you  
21 voted on yesterday, that talked about  
22 medication reconciliation at the hospital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 level, in which a patient was given a  
2 reconciled medication list.

3 This measure, which looks at the  
4 physician level, and then the next measure  
5 that you will evaluate, which looks at the  
6 health plan level, which says a reconciliation  
7 occurred at 30 days. It's not specific to  
8 hospital or physician. It's just for every  
9 patient that was discharged. So they all kind  
10 of work together.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So there are no  
12 cards in the air, and that means that we are  
13 getting in position here. So let me just ask  
14 Julie on the phone, Julie, any comments or  
15 questions for you?

16 MEMBER LEWIS: No, I don't think so,  
17 except on hopefully good news, that we got an  
18 instant chat set up, so I don't have to  
19 verbalize it, for those that were concerned.  
20 But I can still send it instantaneously. So  
21 we're all ready to go on that.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Cool. You're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tweeting you vote, okay, or something like  
2 that.

3 MEMBER LEWIS: Yes, quite right.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Cool. All right.  
5 So everyone get your devices in your hand, and  
6 let's move forward with the vote. Are we  
7 ready, Nicole?

8 MS. McELVEEN: Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Great. James don't  
10 leave.

11 MS. McELVEEN: Okay, everyone is  
12 ready. So again, first we're voting on  
13 impact, and you have the four voting options  
14 on the screen, and you may begin your vote.

15 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

16 MS. McELVEEN: Okay.

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Did you get your  
18 Tweet?

19 MS. McELVEEN: We did get our Tweet.

20 So we have 19 votes for high, 7 for moderate,  
21 and no votes for low or insufficient. Next  
22 will be performance gap. You have the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voting options as shown on the screen. You  
2 can begin your vote.

3 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

4 MS. McELVEEN: And we're awaiting  
5 two, one more response. Oh, there we go. 21  
6 votes for high, 4 for moderate, 1 for low and  
7 no votes for insufficient. Next is evidence.

8 Again, you have three options for evidence.  
9 1 for yes, 2 for no and 3 for insufficient.  
10 You can begin your vote.

11 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

12 MS. McELVEEN: We're awaiting one  
13 more response. 17 yes, 3 no and 6  
14 insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we'll move  
16 ahead.

17 MS. McELVEEN: We will move ahead.  
18 The next criteria is reliability, and this is  
19 for the scientific acceptability of the  
20 measure properties. You have four voting  
21 options as shown on the screen. You can begin  
22 your vote.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

2 MS. McELVEEN: We're awaiting one  
3 more response. Has everyone voted? I have --

4 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Would everybody put  
5 their number in again, so we can get the last  
6 one.

7 MS. McELVEEN: There we go. We got  
8 it, good. We have 7 votes for high, 18 for  
9 moderate, 1 for low. No votes for  
10 insufficient evidence, and this is again on  
11 reliability, just so we're clear.

12 Next is validity. Again, same four  
13 voting options as shown, and you can begin  
14 your vote.

15 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

16 MS. McELVEEN: All right. Three  
17 votes for high, 21 for moderate, 2 for low and  
18 no votes for insufficient evidence. So we  
19 will move forward. The next criteria is  
20 usability. Same four voting options as shown  
21 on this screen. You can begin your vote.

22 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. We have 7  
2 votes for high, 17 for moderate, 2 votes for  
3 low and no votes for insufficient information.

4 Next criteria is feasibility. We have the  
5 same four voting options. You can begin your  
6 vote.

7 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I don't know how to  
9 vote, now that I can't hear Julie.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER LEWIS: I can Tweet you too,  
12 Don.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Cool.

15 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. We have 7  
16 votes for high, 16 for moderate, 3 for low, no  
17 votes for insufficient, and lastly, overall  
18 suitability for endorsement. 1 for yes, 2 for  
19 no. You can begin your vote.

20 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

21 MS. McELVEEN: 25 vote yes and 1  
22 vote no. So the measure will pass.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. I think,  
2 given that 554 NCQA is the one that's the 30-  
3 day that you mentioned, we'll do that one now,  
4 so that we sort of hybridize that. So 554 is  
5 Karen, and let's move into that. And again,  
6 let's try to keep our conversations compact.  
7 Obviously, there will be some nuances here,  
8 but Karen, lead us off.

9 Measure 0554

10 MEMBER FARRIS: So the description  
11 of the measure is the percentage of discharges  
12 from January 1 through December 1 of the  
13 measurement year, for members 66 years of age  
14 and older, for whom medications were  
15 reconciled on or within 30 days of discharge.

16 This is health plan level measure.  
17 It is not at the provider level. In terms of  
18 importance, we had a lengthy discussion about  
19 the evidence, which we actually had yesterday  
20 as well, when we were talking about med rec at  
21 discharge, so I'm not going to rehash that.

22 But we were a bit divided in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the mixed results and recognizing there's  
2 not an RCT that's just going to look at med  
3 rec. But there's been several nice studies  
4 that have looked at a package of things at  
5 discharge.

6 So I'm going to leave that with you.

7 You can see on our report that importance, we  
8 said yes 2, no 6 was our original voting, and  
9 I'm hopeful that we've moved past that  
10 negativity.

11 In terms of scientific  
12 acceptability, I did want to point out  
13 actually a performance gap in the data that  
14 are presented. The average percentage was  
15 around 32 percent, 34 percent, 33 percent, in  
16 getting this done for patients at discharge.  
17 So there's definitely room for improvement.

18 In terms, I just wanted to quickly  
19 tell you reliability and validity, so you had  
20 a sense of that. The med rec was measured for  
21 face validity by two different panels, and  
22 that was positive. The average reliability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across 262 health plans was 0.97 for the 2010  
2 measurement year.

3 The lowest reliability in any health  
4 plan was 0.84, so those are strong. The next  
5 thing is usability, and this is already  
6 reported. This is a HEDIS measure, correct,  
7 and so it's already publicly reported. So in  
8 terms of feasibility, on our call, that's  
9 where we had talked about if you don't have an  
10 EMR, can you really do this, and that's where  
11 the NCQA told is that it as a hybrid measure.

12 So depending on what your system  
13 was, they could accommodate both of those for  
14 now. So I think we felt a little better after  
15 that, but other group members can comment when  
16 I finish.

17 Let's see what else did I want to  
18 say. So the overall assessment was 5 to 2,  
19 and I think that's all I have to say, except  
20 that again, we would look at the at-discharge  
21 was Measure 646. This was a measure at 30  
22 days for 554, and then specifically the 60-day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 measure as at your provider level, which was  
2 0097.

3 So if we could think about how to  
4 put those together in the future, that would  
5 be really cool.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Are there other  
7 members of the subgroup that wish add to  
8 Karen's elegant summary?

9 (No response.)

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So discussion.  
11 Yes, Eva.

12 MEMBER POWELL: I just wanted to  
13 make a comment along the lines of what Karen  
14 just said about kind of aligning these. I  
15 think again, looking toward the ideal of the  
16 future, but knowing we're not there yet, it  
17 would seem to me like there would be a way to  
18 look at this group of measures and align them,  
19 such that since even though the measures  
20 address different levels, in terms of health  
21 plan provider, hospital.

22 Particularly at the health plan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level, it would seem advisable to have the  
2 same data used for both measures. I mean it  
3 does all come from the provider. So I don't  
4 know if that is a "easy fix" for moving  
5 forward, that we could require. I just, I'm  
6 really concerned about anything that's not  
7 aligned, and would have a hard time supporting  
8 things that are so disparate.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Eva, I think  
10 your point is extremely well-taken, and I  
11 believe when we get to the discussion that  
12 Helen will help us with on competing measures,  
13 we'll get into this. I know that's on  
14 everyone's mind, given that we have four med  
15 rec measures that we're voting on. So Karen,  
16 did you want to say something?

17 MEMBER FARRIS: I wanted to ask NCQA  
18 why this measure is 66 and not 65? The  
19 previous measure was 65. Can we make them all  
20 65 or 66?

21 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So this is, has  
22 specific things, the HEDIS measures. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason that it's 66 at December 31st is that  
2 we want to make sure that the patient, over  
3 the course of the full year, was Medicare-  
4 eligible. So this means that they have to --  
5 at no point during the measurement year were  
6 they not eligible for Medicare.

7 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So it's a technical  
8 plan issue. Alonzo.

9 MEMBER WHITE: We routinely reach  
10 out to every member that is discharged from  
11 the hospital, and one of the things we ask  
12 about is medication reconciliation. So can we  
13 actually use health plan data? We don't  
14 necessarily depend on what's in the EMR.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So you're asking  
16 NCQA?

17 MEMBER WHITE: Yes.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes. Did you get  
19 that?

20 DR. GIOVANNETTI: I'm sorry. Could  
21 you just repeat the question? This is --

22 MEMBER WHITE: Okay. The health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan that I work for, we routinely reach out  
2 to every member discharged from the hospital,  
3 and ask a question about medication  
4 reconciliation, 100 percent that we're aware  
5 of.

6 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So this measure  
7 would say that if that discussion has been  
8 documented in the medical record, that a  
9 provider, be that this one, does include a  
10 larger array of providers. So if an RN, a  
11 prescribing practitioner or a physician  
12 discussed the medication, looked over the  
13 medication list and noted it in the medical  
14 record and it was documented, you would get  
15 credit for this measure at the health plan  
16 level for all discharges.

17 MEMBER WHITE: Okay. But the health  
18 plan record won't have the information from  
19 the individual practice per se. They would  
20 actually have their own separate information.  
21 Is that valid, since it's a health plan  
22 measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So this is  
2 collected. So for our hybrid measures, these  
3 are based off of a random sample of medical  
4 records, which are abstracted and used to get  
5 -- so we don't go through the medical records  
6 of every single member in the health plan.

7 That would be a little bit onerous,  
8 but we do take a random sample and that random  
9 sample is audited by NCQA to get this rate.

10 MEMBER WHITE: Okay. So as long as  
11 it's in the medical management record that  
12 it's happened, then you would count that?

13 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Yes.

14 MEMBER WHITE: Could we also provide  
15 that from alternative sources, like from a  
16 vendor?

17 DR. GIOVANNETTI: It has to be  
18 documented in the medical record of the  
19 patient. I think I'm not quite sure where  
20 this --

21 MEMBER WHITE: Okay, okay. The  
22 reason, I'm trying to be clear to you. I work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for WellPoint, okay. We have our own medical  
2 management records which are separate from the  
3 EMR. These are our records that we keep. We  
4 reach out to every member that's discharged  
5 from the hospital, and we do medication  
6 reconciliation, but we do it through a vendor,  
7 okay.

8 What I'm trying to figure out is can  
9 we get credit for this, since this is a health  
10 plan measure?

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Alonzo, my  
12 understanding is that the method they use is  
13 chart abstraction. So I think it is what it  
14 is.

15 MEMBER WHITE: But the thing is that  
16 there's not always a chart, but it's still  
17 done, and are there alternative methods of  
18 documentation that you would accept?

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And --

20 MR. REHM: Maybe I can help clarify.  
21 If I understand, Anthem's approach is that  
22 it's asking the patients if this has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done; is that right?

2 MEMBER WHITE: That's correct.

3 MR. REHM: Okay. So this is a  
4 patient self-report mechanism, if I'm hearing  
5 you. And you know, just as a corollary, in  
6 our disease management accreditation programs,  
7 we have a variety of mechanisms so that  
8 patients can self-report through a live  
9 interaction with a clinician on the other end,  
10 and validate those sorts of things, and those  
11 are -- that's amenable for that particular  
12 program.

13 For health plan HEDIS measures, that  
14 patient self-report is not part of the way the  
15 measure is specified.

16 MEMBER WHITE: Okay.

17 MR. REHM: And in the same way that  
18 -- other biometrics are not. We generally are  
19 very wary. The evidence is fairly weak on  
20 accuracy of patient self-reporting in a  
21 variety of mechanisms, some strong, some weak.  
22 But essentially that's a different arena.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WHITE:     Okay.     Next level  
2 down.    If the nurse and RN actually does go  
3 through the medications with a member, and  
4 does have information from the hospital, does  
5 that count, as a part of her assessment?

6           DR. GIOVANNETTI:        If it is  
7 documented in the patient's medical record,  
8 yes.

9           MEMBER WHITE:     That's not what I'm  
10 asking, because on every encounter that we  
11 have, when one of our nurses reaches out, we  
12 always do medication reconciliation 100  
13 percent with everybody, and that's a nurse  
14 going through the record.    That does not  
15 count, because we have our own set of medical  
16 management documentation that's separate from  
17 the EMR.

18           DR. BARTON:     So I think that NCQA's  
19 goal in having this measure is for health  
20 plans to document that they have taken care of  
21 patients within 30 days of discharge, and I  
22 have to say, as a primary care clinician, my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 concern is the crazy medications that patients  
2 get put on in the hospital, that they need to  
3 be taken off of.

4 So that's why I don't think that a  
5 phone call from your health plan doesn't  
6 actually take you off the duplicative  
7 medication that you were put on in the  
8 hospital. You need a prescribing clinician to  
9 do that. It could be a nurse, and then if  
10 there's close communication with a primary  
11 care, sort of function. But that's the  
12 purpose.

13 It's not just to say I see what you  
14 were discharged on, it is to say I see what  
15 you were discharged on and this is how that  
16 interacts with what you went in on, and this  
17 is the final set that I think you should be on  
18 going forward from now.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I want to jump  
20 in here and say it sounds like Alonzo, it is a  
21 technical issues that is fed back to NCQA and  
22 that is a nuance that is important to the plan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is not, I think accurately spelled out in  
2 detail in this measure set. So I think we're  
3 just going to have to call it what it is.

4 But I do appreciate what you're  
5 saying back to them as being important in  
6 terms of strengthening this type of measure in  
7 the future. So I'm going to ask Anne-Marie.

8 MEMBER AUDET: Yeah. This may be on  
9 the wrong side, and I apologize. In your  
10 exclusions, you exclude readmissions, and I  
11 just wonder whether you're missing -- some of  
12 the reasons for the remission may have been  
13 that there was no reconciliation.

14 Now I understand this is a 30-day  
15 period so it's a complicated issue of timing.

16 But I just want to hear your thought about  
17 excluding readmissions, and the impact it  
18 might have in obscuring maybe one of the  
19 causes of readmission being --

20 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So we definitely  
21 agree with you, that the important thing is to  
22 understand that the denominator of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure is not based on patients; it's based  
2 on discharges. So the reason we exclude the  
3 readmissions is that we don't want to double  
4 ding somebody by -- so they're still going to  
5 be in the denominator for this measure, but  
6 they just won't be in the denominator twice  
7 off of that.

8 This was something that the  
9 committee, looking over this measure, debated  
10 a lot, but decided that it was -- as you can  
11 see, it's hard enough for a lot of these plans  
12 to get this done when you exclude  
13 readmissions, so we don't want to be too hard  
14 on the health plans in terms of really racking  
15 up their denominators.

16 So it's not to say that if you will  
17 have a readmission you are excluded from this  
18 measure. It's that the first discharge is not  
19 included in the denominator but the second  
20 discharge is.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Anne-Marie, does  
22 that clarify it? Eva.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER POWELL:       Thanks.     I just  
2       wanted to speak to Alonzo's point, because I  
3       can appreciate the fact that their process is  
4       aimed at taking care of patients and doing  
5       right by them post-discharge. I think what my  
6       concern would be in terms of the measure  
7       developer looking at this and trying to  
8       accommodate that is that this measure  
9       ultimately is a care coordination measure, and  
10      therefore the point is not so much for the  
11      plan to get credit for doing right by the  
12      patient; it's for the patient's care needs to  
13      be met longitudinally.

14           So if the documentation of the  
15      medication reconciliation is in their internal  
16      records, it is not useful toward the ultimate  
17      purpose. So I guess my comment is one that  
18      yes, we need to accommodate various processes,  
19      but we need to also make sure that those  
20      processes are meeting the ultimate goal, and  
21      having an internal record is not at all  
22      meeting the ultimate goal of coordinating care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 across time and providers.

2 So I just wanted to put that  
3 observation out there, that would be of  
4 concern in that situation.

5 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you. Karen.  
6 Karen, are you -- oh, okay. So Jeff.

7 MEMBER GREENBERG: I just wanted to  
8 add briefly that I kind of liked this one more  
9 than the last one because of the medical  
10 record abstraction part, just getting at the  
11 validity issue of the coding, which is still a  
12 sticking point for me.

13 You know, I like that you can  
14 actually look through records and actually do  
15 sampling, and find out if it was actually  
16 done, rather than hoping that the coding  
17 reflects that.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So with that, we  
19 are, I think, Nicole ready to go. So are you  
20 ready?

21 MS. McELVEEN: I'm ready.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And Julie are you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready?

2 MEMBER LEWIS: Ready.

3 MS. McELVEEN: So under importance  
4 to measure and report, the first criteria is  
5 impact, and you can see the four voting  
6 options as shown on the screen, and you can  
7 begin your vote.

8 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

9 MS. McELVEEN: One more response on  
10 impact. Has everyone voted?

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Press again, just  
12 so we --

13 MS. McELVEEN: There we go. So 20  
14 high and 6 moderate, and no votes for low or  
15 insufficient. The next is performance gap.  
16 You have again the same four voting options  
17 and you can begin voting.

18 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

19 MS. McELVEEN: 15 high, 11 moderate,  
20 and no votes for low or insufficient. Next is  
21 evidence. Again, you have three for evidence.  
22 1 for yes, 2 for no and 3 for insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can begin voting.

2 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

3 MS. McELVEEN: We're awaiting one  
4 more response. Everyone can just make sure --  
5 yeah, okay, we got it. 20 yes, 4 no and 2  
6 insufficient. So we will pass on importance  
7 and move on.

8 The next is going to be the  
9 scientific acceptability of the measure  
10 properties and reliability vote. You have the  
11 same four voting options, and you can begin  
12 voting.

13 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

14 MS. McELVEEN: All right. 9 for  
15 high, 15 for moderate and 2 votes for low.  
16 None for insufficient evidence. Next is  
17 validity. The same four voting options as  
18 shown on the screen. You can begin voting.

19 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

20 MS. McELVEEN: 6 votes for high, 18  
21 for moderate and 2 votes for low. No votes  
22 for insufficient. So the measure will pass on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scientific acceptability of the measure  
2 properties.

3 Next is going to be usability. Same  
4 four voting options as shown. You can begin  
5 voting.

6 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

7 MS. McELVEEN: One more response on  
8 usability. There we go. 9 votes for high, 16  
9 for moderate and 1 for low. No votes for  
10 insufficient information.

11 Next criteria is feasibility. Four  
12 voting options as shown on the screen. You  
13 can begin. Excuse me. Okay. We can begin  
14 voting.

15 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

16 MS. McELVEEN: 6 votes for high, 16  
17 for moderate, 3 for low and one for  
18 insufficient information. Last is overall  
19 suitability for endorsement. 1 for yes, 2 for  
20 no. You can begin voting.

21 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

22 MS. McELVEEN: 25 votes for yes and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 1 vote for no.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay, good work.  
3 We still have two more measures to go, but I  
4 think we should take about a 13 minute break.

5 So let's come back at 20 of 11:00 and try to  
6 finish up the last two, so we can move into  
7 the rest of the agenda.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
9 matter went off the record at 10:30 a.m. and  
10 resumed at 10:43 a.m.)

11 Measure 0553

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: The next measure  
13 we're going to discuss is 0553, and I have  
14 Lorna. Lorna, are you in position for this?  
15 Attention. Hey Lauralei, would you like to  
16 get those guests? Get them moving.

17 If we could come to order please?  
18 Lorna, why don't you kick us off?

19 MEMBER LYNN: Okay. So this, I  
20 believe, is our last med rec measure.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

22 MEMBER LYNN: So there may be some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nostalgia in the room. This measure is  
2 different. The description of this measure is  
3 percentage of adults 66 and older who have had  
4 a medication review, a review of all members'  
5 medications including prescription meds, over-  
6 the-counter meds and herbal or supplemental  
7 therapy done by a prescribing practitioner or  
8 a clinical pharmacist.

9 The numerator requires that not only  
10 this med review be done, but that a medication  
11 list be in the medical record. So where this  
12 is different from the other measures we've  
13 looked at is that there is no transition event  
14 required to trigger this. This is for all  
15 patients 66 and older, and I think the 66 is  
16 for the same reason as the last measure.

17 There are no exclusions specified in  
18 the denominator, and an outpatient visit is  
19 also not required. So something that I'd like  
20 the developers to comment on after I'm done is  
21 there was also a statement that health plans  
22 could have optional exclusions for this. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was little confused as to no exclusions and  
2 optional exclusions being possible.

3 I'm not going to into much about the  
4 importance to measure, because this is the  
5 same as we've heard for the last several  
6 measures.

7 There was some nice data provided by  
8 the developer from 2008 through 2010 on a  
9 sample of about 300 patients that showed  
10 performance, mean performance across the  
11 sample, starting at 58 percent and increasing  
12 to 65 percent.

13 So I think they are showing us that  
14 there still is a performance gap, although it  
15 is looking like it's getting a little bit  
16 smaller. In terms of our discussion about  
17 scientific acceptability, there was some  
18 concern when we spoke on the phone call about  
19 a lack of specificity as to what a medication  
20 review was.

21 This is a measure which is reported  
22 through claims. The claims are based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's in the medical record. So I think  
2 that's why the data sources are listed as  
3 administrative claims, paper or electronic  
4 health records, and I believe that NCQA is  
5 working on an e-measure for this that's not  
6 yet complete.

7 In terms of the scientific  
8 acceptability and the reliability testing,  
9 they did a beta binomial analysis, which I  
10 won't begin to pretend I could explain. Their  
11 face validity testing, in their initial  
12 application that we saw in our phone call,  
13 they just said this had been done.

14 They provided us some updated  
15 information that gave a lot of detail on the  
16 face validity testing, which included two  
17 different expert committees that have gone  
18 through a step-wise approach to looking at the  
19 elements.

20 They also included a statement on  
21 disparities, that they are not -- this measure  
22 is not specified to look at disparities, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they agree with the IOM statement on how  
2 important it would be to look at that when it  
3 is possible by health plans, but they're not  
4 requiring this in the specification, so they  
5 don't want to add to the burden and decrease  
6 the feasibility.

7 The data sources listed -- I'm  
8 sorry, the level of analysis was a little  
9 confusing to me. I know this is a HEDIS  
10 measure and it's reported at the health plan  
11 level, but it's also listed as being something  
12 that can be reported for individual or group  
13 practices. So maybe if you all could clarify  
14 that, that would be helpful.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And Alonzo, would  
16 it be fair to assume that the issues you had  
17 with the previous measure could potentially in  
18 some regard apply to this one?

19 MEMBER WHITE: Yeah. I had the same  
20 concerns about one, discounting the role of  
21 the health plan. The second is how are you  
22 going to collect the data without doing chart

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abstraction.

2           You might have access to some  
3 information that's in the medical home, an  
4 ACO-type program where you're sharing data.  
5 Otherwise, you're going to have to use chart  
6 abstraction.

7           CO-CHAIR CASEY:    So that feedback  
8 applies to this measure as well.    Other  
9 comments from those in the initial preliminary  
10 group?   Gerri.

11           CO-CHAIR LAMB:    Two things.    One,  
12 going back to what Lorna was saying, is I'd  
13 like to hear some discussion about what a  
14 medication review is, and whether it's simply  
15 a checkbox, that I say I did it; therefore, I  
16 did it, however it comes across.

17           And the other thing is just a  
18 comment, and maybe this is just a precursor to  
19 the discussion later, is the whole idea of  
20 care coordination and the handshake that we've  
21 been talking about.   What I'm beginning to get  
22 some insight into is the set of measures that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 maybe what's necessary to move into care  
2 coordination, but not are care coordination,  
3 and this is one of them.

4 And so I think that's more of a  
5 conceptual discussion later, but I don't see  
6 this as a primary care coordination measure.

7 MEMBER LYNN: Can I just say that is  
8 -- I thought more about this. I think it does  
9 represent care coordination, because it is the  
10 opportunity that the clinician takes, to see  
11 what's going on in the whole realm of what  
12 care is being provided to that patient, to  
13 have the opportunity to learn about  
14 medications, over-the-counter medications that  
15 may have been prescribed elsewhere. So it's a  
16 bit of a reach, but I do look at it that way.

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I think that's very  
18 reasonable Lorna, and it goes back to then the  
19 specification of the numerator, what is this  
20 and is it a checkbox?

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Kathleen.

22 MEMBER ALLER: I'm just looking for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarification from NCQA. Is this in fact  
2 reported the same way as the previous measure?

3 In other words, it's 100 percent a matter of  
4 you doing random chart reviews for the health  
5 plan?

6 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Yes, that's  
7 correct. This is --

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So excuse me just a  
9 minute. Any other -- I want to package these  
10 up for you, so you can do them all at once.  
11 Any other questions for NCQA?

12 (No response.)

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: All right. Can you  
14 address these questions?

15 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Okay. I hope I  
16 got them all down. So yes, this is exactly  
17 the same method that was used for medication  
18 reconciliation. It's what we call a hybrid  
19 measure. It can be collected through  
20 administrative data, which would be CPT-II  
21 codes. It could also be collected through  
22 medical record, which is a random sample of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 medication record abstraction.

2           It can also be collected through  
3 electronic health record data, where that is  
4 available. All measures are audited by NCQA,  
5 so when we look at the medical record, what  
6 we're looking for is actual -- we look not  
7 just for did the medication list go in there,  
8 but documentation that the physician had or  
9 the prescribing practitioner had a discussion  
10 with the patient about their medications, and  
11 viewed those medications for continued  
12 appropriateness.

13           So once again, you know, getting at  
14 really the quality of this discussion is very  
15 difficult when you're talking about something  
16 on a health plan level, and at the moment,  
17 this is how the best we can do it, given as  
18 not everybody has electronic health records  
19 yet. So we do this through the medical record  
20 review.

21           In terms of the exclusions, that was  
22 a mistake on the form. I apologize. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 are no exclusions to this measure, so just to  
2 clarify. The reason that an outpatient visit  
3 is not required for this measure is one, we  
4 want to be inclusive of telehealth and other  
5 options for a prescribing practitioner to  
6 discuss this issue with the patient.

7 And also, just because a plan isn't  
8 getting their patients to come in for  
9 outpatient visits, doesn't mean they aren't  
10 still responsible for having this occur. Let  
11 me see if there was anything else.

12 In terms of, to get to Alonzo's  
13 comment, this really needs to be something  
14 that is done with the patient's provider. So  
15 even though at the health plan level this may  
16 be being done, it needs to be communicated  
17 down to the individual's provider level, and  
18 it needs to be a discussion between the  
19 patient and their provider.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: And I would  
21 paraphrase Alonzo as saying that they feel as  
22 though they have services that are actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 providing care to the patient. So I hope I'm  
2 saying that correctly, without getting into a  
3 --

4 MEMBER WHITE: And let me point out  
5 one other thing, other than what you just  
6 said. We also have the pharmacy claims data.

7 That often tells us more than what's in the  
8 doctor's record. Because we know if they're  
9 filling their prescriptions; the doctor  
10 doesn't.

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I think you're  
12 getting into some very important technical  
13 details about where we need to end up, which  
14 is it's one thing to receive a prescription;  
15 it's another thing for people to understand  
16 it.

17 It's a third thing for them to get  
18 the prescription, and then finally it's most  
19 importantly whether they're following the  
20 recommendations by taking the medicine, and  
21 are there adverse side effects occurring.

22 So again, this whole medication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration process is not something that  
2 we have our eye on the prize for yet. But I  
3 think you're starting to get at some of the  
4 parts of it. Jeffrey, and then Emilio.

5 MEMBER GREENBERG: I just wanted to  
6 ask how the medical record abstraction part of  
7 this worked. If I wanted to report on this  
8 measure, I would -- is there some form I would  
9 use to do the record abstraction and document  
10 that. This was done in X percent of cases or  
11 something, or there's a --

12 DR. GIOVANNETTI: I'm going to let  
13 Bob Rehm talk about that.

14 MR. REHM: I'm sorry. I was  
15 thinking about the previous question.

16 MEMBER GREENBERG: Oh yeah. I'm  
17 just trying to figure out how the -- I mean  
18 the med record abstraction would work. Who  
19 does it, how do they do it?

20 MR. REHM: Okay. So just to explain  
21 the hybrid method, because it leads into that.

22 A health plan would look for an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administrative, essentially an administrative  
2 net, which would either be a regular CPT  
3 code, which is referenced here, or a CPT-II  
4 code. So either/or that identifies that  
5 service.

6 If they don't get a numerator hit on  
7 that, then they would then go to the medical  
8 record, the health plan would. Then the  
9 health plan performs, it basically sends out  
10 nurses into the field generally, and it sets  
11 up appointments with physicians' offices, and  
12 it says here are the 15 people on the panel we  
13 need to see on a variety of measure sets, and  
14 it looks in the medical record and it  
15 documents that that happened.

16 So then that becomes a medical  
17 record numerator hit, to use the expression.  
18 So you add the administrative numerators and  
19 the medical record numerators together, and  
20 that becomes the composite numerator.

21 MEMBER GREENBERG: So is NCQA nurse  
22 that goes out?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REHM: No, no. This is the  
2 health plan.

3 MEMBER GREENBERG: Oh, the health  
4 plan nurse.

5 MR. REHM: The health plan nurse,  
6 and they have sophisticated programs and they  
7 take their laptops out, and some plans are --  
8 I mean I know WellPoint has a fairly  
9 effective, do this electronically.

10 But then if one of the -- all those  
11 things are audited then by, you know,  
12 certified auditors that are in the business of  
13 making sure what just happened, that the  
14 health plan accurately captured what was going  
15 on in the medical record. So that's the whole  
16 cycle. Jeremy is there anything to add to  
17 that.

18 MR. GOTTLICH: Just that the  
19 certified auditors go over these  
20 abstractions. That's part of their audit  
21 process.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Is that good, Jeff?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lorna?

2 MEMBER LYNN: Could you comment on  
3 the level of analysis? Is this just health  
4 plan?

5 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Yes. I apologize.  
6 That's the one -- I knew I was forgetting  
7 one. We specified this measure at the health  
8 plan level, and this is common across all of  
9 our measures, that often plans will use this  
10 information to determine clinician or  
11 individual practice level performance.

12 That's what plans do with this  
13 information once they get it. So yes, it's  
14 being used on different levels. We only  
15 specify this on the plan level. So this  
16 really comes down into NQF and which box do  
17 you want us to check. It's specified for the  
18 health plan level, but it's being used on  
19 multiple levels.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I just have one  
21 editorial suggestion here, and that is that  
22 medication review is again not something that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as a heading is not well-specified or  
2 understood. I clearly see the intention and I  
3 know the physician who made a comment before,  
4 explained that.

5 So I'm not asking you to comment;  
6 I'm just asking you to perhaps help us to be  
7 sure that the end users understand what is  
8 meant by that explicitly.

9 So nothing to do with our vote.  
10 Just an enhancement to being more precise.  
11 These comments have been across the board, so  
12 they're not just germane to NCQA, that we're  
13 using terminology that I think sometimes gets  
14 out into the field, and then is all over the  
15 map.

16 So just precision about what you  
17 mean by that. Even if this is in the  
18 standardized definition, at least clarify what  
19 those components are. So I think everyone  
20 around the table would agree with me. So  
21 Julie, are you with us?

22 MEMBER LEWIS: I'm here. I'm good,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thank you.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: You're good. So no  
3 cards are up, Nicole, so that means you're on.

4 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. So everybody  
5 is ready for voting. Let's begin under  
6 importance. We're voting first on impact, and  
7 you have your four voting options shown on the  
8 screen, and you can begin your vote.

9 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

10 MS. McELVEEN: We're awaiting one  
11 more response. Okay. We have 19 votes for  
12 high, 7 votes moderate, and no votes for low  
13 or insufficient.

14 Next is going to be performance gap.  
15 You have your four voting options shown, and  
16 you can begin votes.

17 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

18 MS. McELVEEN: Okay. 14 votes for  
19 high and 12 votes for moderate. No votes for  
20 low or insufficient. Next is on evidence.  
21 Again, you have three voting options, 1 for  
22 yes, 2 for no and 3 for insufficient evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can begin voting.

2 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

3 MS. McELVEEN: 18 yes, 5 no and 3  
4 insufficient evidence. So the measure will  
5 pass on importance, and we're moving on to the  
6 second major criteria, scientific  
7 acceptability of the measure properties.  
8 First voting on reliability. You have four  
9 voting options as shown on the screen, and you  
10 can begin voting.

11 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

12 MS. McELVEEN: 9 votes for high, 14  
13 for moderate, 2 for low and 1 insufficient  
14 evidence. Next is validity. Again, same four  
15 voting options, and you can begin voting.

16 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

17 MS. McELVEEN: 5 votes for high, 17  
18 for moderate, 2 for low and 2 for insufficient  
19 evidence. So the measure will pass on  
20 scientific acceptability. The next criteria  
21 is usability. Four voting options as shown on  
22 the screen, and you can begin voting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

2 MS. McELVEEN: And we're awaiting  
3 one more response on this. 7 votes for high,  
4 17 for moderate, 2 votes for low and no votes  
5 for insufficient.

6 Next criteria is feasibility. Four  
7 voting options shown on the screen, and you  
8 can begin voting.

9 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

10 MS. McELVEEN: 3 votes for high, 19  
11 for moderate, 4 votes for low and no votes for  
12 insufficient information.

13 Lastly is overall suitability for  
14 endorsement. 1 for yes, 2 for no. You can  
15 begin voting.

16 [COMMITTEE VOTING.]

17 MS. McELVEEN: 25 votes for yes, 1  
18 for no, so the measure will pass.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I guess the  
20 correct 2012 slang term for what we just did  
21 was that that was the bomb, okay. So that's  
22 what I understand as being wicked good, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: There we go. Just  
4 trying to be cool, which is very 20th century  
5 to say. All right. So we have one more, but  
6 this is going to be nuanced, because this is  
7 going to be a different sort of discussion and  
8 set of sort of points of view that we're going  
9 to have to innovate on and perhaps maybe  
10 improvise on.

11 But this relates to the last  
12 measure, which is the medical home survey,  
13 0494, and I know Emilio, you're set up. But  
14 before we do that, I think what we wanted  
15 staff to do, with the help of Karen Johnson,  
16 Helen and Karen Pace, is to just give you a  
17 review of the criteria for evaluation for what  
18 we're calling composite measures.

19 I don't think we have specific  
20 language on survey scores. So we're kind of  
21 potentially grouping this into the NQF  
22 category of composite measures. So Karen, do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to run through just a reminder of how  
2 this has worked in the past?

3 Measure 0494

4 MS. JOHNSON: Yes. What I'll do  
5 here is just show you some of our criteria for  
6 the composite measure, which is a little bit  
7 different than what were called single  
8 measures that you've already looked at, and  
9 I'll just ask Helen to jump in if I say  
10 something wrong. She'll fix it for us.

11 So, first of all, the composite  
12 measure is really made up of what we call  
13 components. So the measure that you'll be  
14 looking at next has six components in it. So  
15 what we're going to ask you to do is look at  
16 the individual components, and what you want  
17 them to be is either already NQF-endorsed, or  
18 meet measure evaluation criteria as our first  
19 step.

20 So basically you're applying the  
21 same criteria that you applied to the single  
22 measure to the components. All right. So for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 importance to measure and report it is a  
2 little different, because a component measure  
3 itself may not be important on its own  
4 necessarily, but it might be important enough  
5 to be wrapped up in the composite measure.

6 So there is a little bit of weighing  
7 on this. But you do at least want to think  
8 about importance, and the impact gap and  
9 evidence criteria, okay? Does that make  
10 sense? Hopefully it does.

11 You also want the component measures  
12 to be consistent with the conceptual  
13 construct, okay? So in this case, our  
14 conceptual construct is the health home. So  
15 each of those components ought to fit in with  
16 that concept. And I think some of this will  
17 become clearer as you see this, hopefully.

18 For scientific acceptability, things  
19 that you're looking at will be again for each  
20 of the components, things like what are the  
21 scoring rules, weighting rules, how missing  
22 data and sample size are handled, that sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing.

2 Again, you're thinking about testing  
3 reliability and validity. You're thinking  
4 about meaningful differences, basically the  
5 same threats to reliability that you thought  
6 about before.

7 I think I already said this. The  
8 components need to fit the conceptual  
9 construct, and also we would hope that the  
10 component analysis that the developers do  
11 would show you how each component contributes  
12 to the overall variation.

13 We also want the scoring and  
14 weighting rules to be consistent with the  
15 concept, and hopefully they would have talked  
16 about missing -- anything that's missing.  
17 Usability and feasibility, you want enough  
18 detail so that you can deconstruct the  
19 composite measure itself, and you want to know  
20 that the measure achieves the stated purpose,  
21 in this case health home, and feasibility is  
22 basically the same thing as for the single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures that you've already done.

2 I think that's the slides for this  
3 measure. Going back, we do have to admit a  
4 little culpability on this measure, because  
5 there were a couple of things that we should  
6 have asked NCQA to tell us about, and it was  
7 not apparently on our form.

8 So if you'll bear with me just a  
9 second, I think the first thing I'll do is ask  
10 NCQA if they can respond to this. You may or  
11 may not be able to -- because we're hitting  
12 you with this. You might not have seen this  
13 before.

14 But we would like to know, for your  
15 component analysis, can you justify their  
16 inclusion in the composite measure? Okay? So  
17 do you have analysis to justify those  
18 inclusions, in this case the six components?

19 Do you have analysis that would tell  
20 us about how each of those components  
21 contributed to the variability of the whole,  
22 the composite score. And then finally, do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have analysis to support the differential  
2 weighting of the components in the score?

3 And you probably want to go ahead,  
4 if you can, and respond to those now, and then  
5 we'll open it up.

6 DR. BURSTIN: And just one more  
7 thought, since not everybody got to hear the  
8 description, I think, because this is such a  
9 complex measure. Perhaps while you're  
10 answering those, a little bit of description  
11 up front, just a few minutes on the composite  
12 itself, I think, would be useful for the  
13 committee.

14 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Why don't we have  
15 Emilio and the subcommittee go through their  
16 analysis and then we'll come back to NCQA,  
17 just so we can get the feedback from our  
18 experts.

19 MEMBER CARRILLO: Sure. I think  
20 that our analysis will just get the ball  
21 rolling, and they'll come in with more  
22 definitive information. But again, this is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 case where the measure development information  
2 came in towards the end.

3 So, in fact, only two of us, myself  
4 and Tom Howe, had a chance to review it and to  
5 actually respond to the -- as we have to the  
6 various different pertinent components. This  
7 is an aggregate measure of the quality of  
8 ambulatory care, and it includes six key  
9 components of ambulatory care.

10 Now where do these come from? This  
11 is not something that just came -- came about  
12 recently. Basically, the discussion about  
13 enhancing primary care goes back to the late  
14 60's-early 70's, in both the professional  
15 societies for family medicine and pediatrics,  
16 and also internal medicine, have weighed in  
17 over the years in developing a set of criteria  
18 that, based on expert panels and based on the  
19 expertise of professional societies, came and  
20 evolved over the years.

21 In 2007, there was a joint statement  
22 put out by the professional societies, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically articulated these components that  
2 we're now talking about, these six components.

3 And also CMS came in and took a look at this,  
4 and adopted the analysis the joint group of  
5 professional societies.

6 What are these six buckets? Access  
7 and continuity of care, identification and  
8 management of the patient population, the plan  
9 and managing the care of the patient, the care  
10 plan and managing the care of the patient,  
11 providing self-care support and community  
12 resources, tracking and coordinating the care,  
13 and measuring and improving in performance.

14 I should add that the Wagner Chronic  
15 Care Model also has informed the articulation  
16 of these various components that we have  
17 before us now. And in fact, the six  
18 components make up -- are made up by 27  
19 elements, each of which includes a number of  
20 factors.

21 The impact -- I think it's very  
22 substantive, given that the concept of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patient-centered medical home is wrapped up in  
2 health care reform, not just in the federal  
3 government but also in many states,  
4 particularly in New York we're quite familiar  
5 with it.

6 It aligns with meaningful use, and  
7 this particular -- the 2011 iteration of these  
8 measures is particularly meant to align with  
9 the meaningful use standards.

10 And lo and behold, in terms of us,  
11 these measures align very nicely with the  
12 preferred measures -- the preferred practices  
13 1 through 5. So there's alignment and meaning  
14 wrapped up with these measures at a number of  
15 different levels.

16 So, secondly, in terms of  
17 performance gap, the group has done some  
18 analysis, and they have described how each of  
19 the six components reveals performance gaps.  
20 Now that's a more qualitative review. They  
21 have drilled down at looking at all the  
22 measures, and looked at 1,400 cases over four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 years, and they were able to demonstrate this  
2 performance gap.

3 And, again, in the qualitative  
4 review, they looked primarily at the HIT, the  
5 use of information technology, the delivery of  
6 chronic care, and the care transitions. So  
7 some attention was paid to that by the  
8 evaluators.

9 In terms of evidence, they did a  
10 nice job in terms of looking at the  
11 literature, and they have 16 studies that are  
12 cited. Again, a lot of this builds on the  
13 evidence of the Wagner model, which has been  
14 going around for the last ten years, and there  
15 is quite a bit of evidence supporting many  
16 aspects of that.

17 The quality -- I think the studies  
18 are not RCTs. They are good quality, and they  
19 are consistent, although directionally --  
20 although in terms of the exact quantitation,  
21 there is of course differences.

22 In terms of reliability, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conducted testing. They have a random sample  
2 of 422 patients of the medical homes, that  
3 they looked at the agreement between the self-  
4 report -- because there was a self-reporting  
5 that's done by the practices -- and the actual  
6 evidence, the backup evidence to review, to  
7 see that there is concordance. There are --  
8 you know, they do find that it's quite  
9 consistent.

10 In terms of validity, again, as we  
11 have in other measures, we're dealing with an  
12 expert panel that has provided the  
13 intelligence on this. In terms of usability,  
14 I think usability is very high. I mean, right  
15 now this is something that the state of New  
16 York, for example, is using these measures,  
17 which break down into three levels, adding up  
18 the score on all those different yes-no  
19 answers, into a Level 3, 2 and 1, and there is  
20 enhancements to the Medicaid reimbursement  
21 that support the level of the scoring that you  
22 get on this particular measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           My own particular biggest concern  
2 with this aggregate measure is the  
3 feasibility. It's hard. I mean, putting  
4 together -- for practice to put together an  
5 application and go through the scoring system  
6 is very hard.

7           The NCQA is very helpful. They have  
8 people that are -- get on the phone and work  
9 with you, and some states provide support, and  
10 some academic medical centers, like my own,  
11 provide support to physician practices. But  
12 in terms of feasibility, I think that there is  
13 some concern.

14           So, again, I can't give you the  
15 scoring, because it was just Tom and myself.  
16 Maybe Tom, you want to just mention your own  
17 perspective on this?

18           MEMBER HOWE: Yes, I don't have a  
19 lot to add to Emilio's comments, in terms of  
20 the scientific base and the validity. It is a  
21 difficult instrument to use, and I agree  
22 entirely with his feasibility statement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I think, though, that we have also -  
2       - the document itself is huge, but then behind  
3       it there's a great deal of supporting  
4       information, which I think is pertinent and we  
5       probably do want to review, namely the 2011  
6       specifications, which get into the composite  
7       scoring, which I think can give some of the  
8       folks here more comfort that we're actually  
9       dealing with a scientific base here of  
10      measures down to the numerator's and  
11      denominator's specifications and how they're  
12      scored and weighted. I guess we'll review  
13      that.

14           But I agree with Emilio that this,  
15      while it's a cumbersome measure and ideally it  
16      probably would be better addressed in its  
17      components, I think that the direction -- and  
18      this is probably the best measure that we've  
19      been reviewing in terms of actually getting at  
20      coordination of care.

21           So I think if we can see our way to  
22      working with its peculiarities, that I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 support this measure.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Jeff.

3 MEMBER GREENBERG: So I'll state my  
4 bias up front, in that I practice in a new  
5 practice that is built from the ground up to  
6 be a patient-centered medical home. I just --  
7 on the feasibility question, I think becoming  
8 a patient-centered medical home is really  
9 hard. It's critical. Arguably, it's not  
10 feasible. Time will tell.

11 But the measure itself I'm not sure  
12 is not feasible. I think what's hard is  
13 actually doing the work. Submitting the stuff  
14 is only hard if you haven't done the work, and  
15 you actually have to do the work.

16 So I just want to make the  
17 distinction. I think it is really hard, but I  
18 think the measure is reasonable to reflect all  
19 the work that has to go into actually doing  
20 this as a practice.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Lorna.

22 MEMBER LYNN: So I know that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concept has evolved over the past probably  
2 almost decade with NCQA and partners, and it  
3 might be interesting to hear a little bit  
4 about the evolution, particularly most  
5 recently to this 2011 version.

6 I also think that while I understand  
7 the idea of breaking us into components to  
8 look at things, I also believe that the  
9 concept was evolved as a whole. So breaking  
10 it into components may not be something that  
11 is meaningful, because of the way the whole  
12 development came.

13 I think Jeff has it exactly right.  
14 It's not the measurement that is so hard.  
15 It's the transformation to being at a place  
16 where you can do the measurement that is the  
17 hard part.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Emilio.

19 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes. Let me --  
20 the actual application of the backup is very  
21 hard. Clearly, I mean, having EHR and having  
22 care coordination takes years, and you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have it and that takes work. But the  
2 actual act of applying, it's very hard, and it  
3 takes time, it takes resources, and we have  
4 community physicians who have EHR who are very  
5 -- have all the components, but putting it on  
6 paper and getting it uploaded is extremely  
7 hard.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I will take  
9 the prerogative of the chair and a committee  
10 member to add in my comment. But Gerri, do  
11 you want to say something.

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I'll go after you.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: No, you go first.

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: This is more a  
15 question and it will go back, I think, to  
16 Karen's questions.

17 Emilio, you were saying that in the  
18 backup documentation, there is a specification  
19 of each of these elements within each  
20 composite, and I guess the question is, number  
21 one, for the other performance measures, which  
22 are single performance measures, we have gone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through those specifications.

2 Clarification here is if -- number  
3 one, do we review this component by component.

4 But the other thing is, if we haven't  
5 reviewed all those specifications, is this a  
6 `trust me'?

7 MEMBER CARRILLO: Well, I think that  
8 this is a little bit like the CAHPS, the CMS  
9 CAHPS survey, which has been endorsed by NQF,  
10 and this kind of thing -- like the whole is  
11 greater than the addition of the parts. And  
12 the fact that you have an aggregate measure  
13 that has been adopted by CMS and countless  
14 states and many others.

15 So that can one then come out with  
16 this is patient-centered medical home, Part 2,  
17 that really has -- you know, that takes away  
18 maybe ten out of the 100 and claims to be more  
19 precise in those matters. So I think that for  
20 practical purposes, we need to look at the  
21 aggregate in this case, as NQF has done for  
22 CAHPS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So let me, Karen,  
2 before you jump in, add in, first of all,  
3 relative to the discussion on CAHPS, having  
4 chaired the technical expert panel way back  
5 when that actually approved it and heard from  
6 the experts, CAHPS survey questions are  
7 independently psychometrically validated, and  
8 have their own internal reliability, and then  
9 are put together as a composite.

10 So I don't think the analogy is a  
11 fair one between CAHPS, and on top of that,  
12 individual measures are now used for value-  
13 based purchasing.

14 The correlation between, for  
15 example, would recommend or willingness to  
16 recommend, versus things like noise and other  
17 components aren't a drop-kick.

18 So I think this is a complex but  
19 well thought-out process. I know the late  
20 Chuck Darby, who led this at AHRQ, would he be  
21 here, would hopefully back me up on that. But  
22 I want to be sure that we don't get too far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 along in thinking this is the same issue as  
2 CAHPS.

3 The second part of this relates to  
4 my own experience, having evaluated the  
5 evidence for the state of New Jersey about two  
6 to three years ago, on the impact of the  
7 patient-centered medical home.

8 While there's some empiric evidence,  
9 in that, theoretically, in practice it makes  
10 sense to have a unifying approach to defining  
11 the components of a care delivery locus. I'll  
12 be neutral on this, because I'm not sure  
13 through our last care coordination  
14 conversation we agreed it was just the  
15 physician office.

16 I don't think that's the intent of  
17 NCQA, to assume that all these things add up  
18 to some connection with improved outcomes and  
19 lower cost.

20 While I think there may be stories  
21 about it, I think the study that just came out  
22 yesterday in the American Journal of Managed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Care actually pointed out the evidence still  
2 remains quite thin in aggregate. I guess this  
3 was a systematic review. Tom, maybe you or  
4 Alonzo, if you can get a copy of that and at  
5 some point in time, it might be useful to look  
6 at.

7 But I guess the way we look at it,  
8 my third point is operationally having had  
9 experience with the survey, one is it costs  
10 money. The second is it's hard to do, as Jeff  
11 pointed out. The third is it actually has  
12 been linked to payment, in the sense that  
13 payers in our market have applied a per  
14 member/per month sort of extra payment.

15 And the last point is their  
16 evaluation has not shown significant change in  
17 health outcome. So I'm just trying to  
18 hybridize all of these discussions. They  
19 don't fit this conversation like some of our  
20 other measures. And so I think this is a  
21 complex issue.

22 I can see how we could call it a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 composite measure, personally, but I think the  
2 point has been well-made by Jerry and others  
3 that composites are really composites of other  
4 measures that roll up and add into the subtext  
5 of the composite measures.

6 I'm not sure that these have been  
7 broken down and analyzed separately. I'm not  
8 sure what outcomes they would be, and lastly,  
9 and then I'll shut up, this is really in my  
10 mind a structural measure, maybe a process  
11 measure, but lots of structure in it. So I'll  
12 leave it at that. James.

13 DR. PACE: Yes, I just want to make  
14 a comment. Having been close to the group  
15 health model and observed the kind of work,  
16 and as Jeff pointed out, it's really hard work  
17 and it takes time.

18 But I think these measures really  
19 represent best practice than necessary  
20 elements, and ultimately what comes out of it  
21 has a lot of do with how it's executed and the  
22 external forces, what about patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 themselves. But these are the core things  
2 that are relevant, and I support that measure  
3 for those measures for those reasons.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Kathleen, and then  
5 Karen, I'll let you sort of --

6 MEMBER ALLER: Yes. I guess I'm a  
7 little caught off-guard, because this is a lot  
8 of very complex material. Are we going to be  
9 expected to vote on this today?

10 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes.

11 MEMBER ALLER: Because I'm not  
12 comfortable voting on something this complex  
13 that I haven't reviewed at all, so I may  
14 abstain.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, it's a good  
16 point. We don't have to vote today, but let's  
17 have some more discussion before we decide  
18 that. Karen, do you want to chime in?

19 MEMBER LEE: Yes. I just wanted to  
20 make a couple of comments about the CAHPS  
21 parallel, because I think these are very  
22 different than CAHPS, and also I know that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you've probably heard this distinction before,  
2 and part of this is the way we've referred to  
3 things in the past.

4           But NQF does not endorse the CAHPS  
5 survey. NQF endorses the measures that come  
6 out of the data from the CAHPS survey. And in  
7 that regard, there are several which they term  
8 composite measures as well, rather than one  
9 overall score. But as Don was saying, those  
10 individual composite measures that come out of  
11 the CAHPS survey are psychometrically analyzed  
12 and put together, so that there is internal  
13 consistency and they are representing a  
14 particular construct.

15           Now composite measures, you know, we  
16 tend to think of them in terms of, you know,  
17 having items that correlate together and are  
18 really -- can be demonstrated to measure the  
19 same construct.

20           But in the work that the composite  
21 measure evaluation framework group did, they  
22 recognized that there are also measures that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are put together and people refer to as a  
2 clinimetric model, where they're really just  
3 conceptually based and they come up with, you  
4 know, putting things together that are  
5 indicated by the clinical evidence.

6 So this doesn't exactly fit in that  
7 model either, because we're talking about care  
8 coordination. But I guess -- and I'm sorry, I  
9 missed the beginning part. I know Karen  
10 Johnson asked, and we had a problem with our  
11 measure submission form, about whether NCQA  
12 had done any of this analysis at these  
13 composite levels, in terms of how they did  
14 their work to identify that these things  
15 should go together, and add up to a score that  
16 makes sense.

17 So I don't know if they've had a  
18 chance to respond to that yet.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, we haven't  
20 asked them to respond yet. But Karen gave an  
21 elegant review of the NCQA, I'm sorry the NQF  
22 approach to the defining and evaluating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 composite measures. So we have that on the  
2 front end of this. So I'm going to ask Eva  
3 and Jean and then Jeff to respond.

4 MEMBER POWELL: Thanks. It would  
5 help me to understand more what the -- you  
6 referred to backup evidence is, because these  
7 things seem to me, none of them, things that  
8 are actually documented in a chart anywhere.  
9 So what exactly is the backup evidence? And  
10 then the other question I'll ask is more of a  
11 long-range question, so it may be better to be  
12 left to later in the discussion, but I'll put  
13 it out there.

14 The discussion about CAHPS, I think,  
15 is really important, because what strikes me  
16 is if this is only essentially clinician  
17 documentation or attestation, which it seems  
18 like it is, it really has some meaning, but  
19 not really a lot of meaning.

20 The rest of the meaning comes from  
21 things like the CAHPS survey, and I'm  
22 wondering if this measure could be of a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more value, given that these individual  
2 measures track fairly well with some of the  
3 things that CAHPS tries to get at, if there  
4 might be some future measure that we task the  
5 measure developer with to have a composite of  
6 CAHPS scores and clinician input. Because, to  
7 me, that really would be where the value is,  
8 because it kind of gets at James point, is  
9 that this is dependent on a lot of things.  
10 So, anyway, those are my two points.

11 DR. BURSTIN: And I'll just mention,  
12 and NCQA may want to speak to this as well,  
13 but there is a medical home CAHPS that is  
14 being finalized, tested, which we're expecting  
15 to get later in the year. It's just that this  
16 is before that.

17 I think we'd love to see ultimately  
18 analyses that show whether the system  
19 assessment by the practice in fact correlates  
20 with that. That tool is not done yet though.

21 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I'm going to  
22 hold on letting NCQA respond, so we get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything out, because I think it will be  
2 more efficient, and I'm going to ask Jean then  
3 to comment or ask --

4 MEMBER MALOUIN: Yes, thanks. So I  
5 just had a question. I'm just confused about  
6 how this relates to the NCQA certification  
7 process for patient-centered medical homes.  
8 Is this a parallel process? Is this the  
9 certification process? Is this something  
10 totally different? So that's just a question  
11 I have.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and again, my  
13 understanding and my experience is that you  
14 have to go through this survey as a part of  
15 certification. So NCQA can clarify that. But  
16 Jeff, let's get your comments, and then I  
17 think NCQA's heard kind of what the themes are  
18 and they can respond en bloc.

19 MEMBER GREENBERG: Yes. This one  
20 strikes me as it's different from a lot of the  
21 other measures we've looked at. I mean, I'm  
22 not even sure it's really a performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure versus a certification or recognition  
2 award. I mean, the other measures say med  
3 rec.

4 You're really saying if you did it,  
5 you've done something good, and if you didn't  
6 do med rec, you've failed at something. I'm  
7 not sure I'd go so far as to say if you don't  
8 do this, then you're not an effective medical  
9 home. I think there's -- you know, it's not a  
10 one-size-fits-all thing.

11 I think it's good. This is a  
12 recognition of good behavior and good  
13 structure, but it's not necessarily like if  
14 you do it slightly differently and don't meet  
15 this, then you've failed. So I guess it's  
16 just interesting. I guess that's okay. It  
17 seems like more like more of a recognition  
18 award than it is a true performance measure.

19 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Would it be the  
20 case, though, Jeff --

21 MEMBER GREENBERG: And I'm not sure  
22 that -- I wouldn't vote it down for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's just worth noting, I thought.

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Given that what  
3 we've identified are some terms in the past  
4 that have created some concern about  
5 uncertainty about what it means, that having a  
6 process like this would actually give more  
7 discrete meaning to what is intended by having  
8 a medical home?

9 MEMBER GREENBERG: Perhaps. I'm  
10 just not sure I'm ready to say that these and  
11 only these six things are what it is to be a  
12 medical home, and anyone who does it slightly  
13 differently is failing. That's what I mean.  
14 That's what I'm not comfortable with, so -

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Gerri?

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: My comment follows  
17 on Jeff's. When I look at the composite  
18 elements and I think about the preferred  
19 practices, I get excited about that, because  
20 these, I think as several of you have said,  
21 get closer conceptually to key elements of  
22 care coordination, and potentially as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 individual items could help us move for  
2 performance measurement.

3 The issue here is exactly the  
4 questions for me that you all are raising,  
5 which is can we look at them as performance  
6 measures, so that we can begin to take a look  
7 at, like, Element 3C, which is care  
8 management? What does that mean? What's the  
9 process? Where are we pushing it?

10 So at a gestalt level, this is  
11 really, I think, very foundational to moving  
12 things forward. Where I get into more  
13 ambivalence is translating this into  
14 performance measurement.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: We have the luxury  
16 of having Dr. Rich Antonelli from Boston  
17 Children's here, and Rich, for those of you  
18 that don't know him, is a pediatrician  
19 extraordinnaire who's been working on this  
20 issue in care coordination in his environment.

21 Rich also is an active member of the  
22 Measures Application Partnership, and I think,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rich, you're on the group looking at care  
2 coordination.

3 So we sort of when we started off on  
4 this journey of our work communicated with  
5 Rich and felt that it would be useful for him  
6 to be in the room to hear this discussion, so  
7 that we could translate -- he could be the  
8 translator back to MAP about the richness of  
9 this discussion.

10 So, Rich, I'm going to ask Anne-  
11 Marie and Karen to comment, and then if you  
12 wouldn't mind providing some input to this  
13 discussion, I think it would be helpful to  
14 help us sort through some of the issues. Is  
15 that fair? So, Anne-Marie?

16 MEMBER AUDET: Mine is getting a  
17 little bit more back into the weeds, and I'm  
18 anchoring my thinking about the actual -- the  
19 NQF process of measure endorsement. And I  
20 think if you look at all of the 23 or 26  
21 elements that make every domain, there are  
22 some elements, if we are to vote on them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 separately, that could make really good  
2 measures, that we haven't even -- that I don't  
3 think have been endorsed as measures.

4 So I'm thinking about the one Gerri  
5 mentioned, care management. There's --  
6 whatever. There's a number there that could  
7 be individual performance measures, but we  
8 haven't gone through the process of endorsing  
9 those measures.

10 And then there are things in there  
11 that, as everyone has said, because it is a  
12 certification process, that are really not  
13 measures. So the practice demonstrates  
14 improved performance. That's not something  
15 that, you know, would be a measure that we  
16 would vote on, yet it's part of what defines a  
17 medical home.

18 So there are differences in some of  
19 these elements, and going back to the  
20 beginning of this conversation about the  
21 criteria for us to go through a composite  
22 measure, I don't think we meet them, if we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sticking to that.

2 But otherwise I think we could start  
3 to get a lot of really rich potential measures  
4 of care coordination, that we've been wanting  
5 all these two days.

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So it's an  
7 excellent set of points, Anne-Marie, and I  
8 think quite frankly for NCQA, this is  
9 relatively new ground for us. You know, I  
10 mean, people on the Steering Committee side of  
11 measures endorsement.

12 So we may not get the full  
13 resolution, but we want to have a full  
14 discussion today on what to do. So don't be  
15 nervous if you feel like we're required to  
16 finish the job here. It sounds like there's  
17 enough uncertainty that we need to have more  
18 dialogue.

19 But we're open to trying to make  
20 that decision later on. Karen, do you want to  
21 add in, and then Rich, if you could get in  
22 position on a microphone for us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER FARRIS: So I've been sitting  
2 here reading through the specification, and I  
3 think each of us must review the specification  
4 to fully understand what's going on. Because  
5 if you just read the submission, you can't get  
6 it.

7           And maybe everybody's read it and  
8 I'm the only person sitting here reading it  
9 right this second. But we have got to review  
10 that, and when you read it, I'm like, oh yeah,  
11 that's pretty cool. That sounds like care  
12 transition, yeah, yeah, yeah.

13           And then my question is, you know,  
14 just how did they come up with the ratings.  
15 What's 100 percent, what's 75? How are those  
16 sort of measurement scales established and  
17 were factor analyses done to put these  
18 measures together, some more psychometric  
19 things. But we have got to look at the  
20 specification.

21           CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, as I recall,  
22 the survey itself is somewhere in the range of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 between 100 and 200 pages, as I recall. So --  
2 118?

3 MEMBER FARRIS: This one -- yes.  
4 The specification is just 54. So everybody  
5 just get it up there and let's just --

6 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So Rich, can you  
7 help us slog through the mud here, please?

8 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Just before we get  
9 into the more conceptual discussion, and I  
10 don't mean to -- if that's how you want to do  
11 it. But I think that there's a lot of  
12 questions that were raised about the measure  
13 that I think would be helpful to understand  
14 for the discussion going forward.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, so let's just  
16 have Rich finish, and then we'll move into  
17 your response.

18 DR. ANTONELLI: Good morning  
19 everybody, and I actually apologize, because I  
20 just got off a conference call ten minutes  
21 ago. We're building a medical home system for  
22 the entire southeast coast of Massachusetts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it started an hour ago. So this couldn't  
2 be any more relevant.

3 I'm going to limit my remarks,  
4 because this afternoon I actually get to sit  
5 at that table with you, to talk about the  
6 strategic planning. But they are pertinent,  
7 what I have to say here. And what I mean by  
8 that is I was actually part of the group that  
9 put together the PCMH the first time around,  
10 and then the piece that was always the most  
11 anxiety-provoking for me was the care  
12 coordination piece.

13 So much was tied to the primary care  
14 provider and then eventually it evolved to the  
15 primary care setting, and there was never  
16 really any significant measurable things,  
17 other than some process measures and maybe a  
18 structural measure or two, to get across those  
19 silos.

20 And so forgive me, this comment is  
21 going to be extremely anchored to care  
22 coordination rather than necessarily the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patient- and family-centered medical home. So  
2 I'm not exactly sure what a medical home  
3 system is, unless all of the components are in  
4 play with respect to measuring and  
5 accountability.

6 Subspecialty providers, primary care  
7 providers, community providers -- wearing my  
8 pediatric or if I was a geriatric hat --  
9 housing, food security, education, et cetera,  
10 et cetera. So I sort of struggle with  
11 measures that go around the so-called PCMH for  
12 care coordination, because of my inability to  
13 structure accountability.

14 I don't know if that's helpful yet,  
15 but I've got a whole lot of stuff that I can  
16 back that up with. But I've been sort of  
17 holding back for the afternoon conversation.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Yes, and I think  
19 what's important, Rich, is for you to listen  
20 in on the conversation here and drink that in  
21 for the MAP as well. But -- so let's give  
22 NCQA their long-awaited place on the floor,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and let's try to -- I mean, I think answering  
2 specific details is important, but let's start  
3 with the higher level concerns and work our  
4 way down that way.

5 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Thank you. I have  
6 many pages of notes, so I'm going to try to --  
7 I feel like I'm back on the debate team,  
8 trying to organize all of my different note  
9 cards.

10 So I'm going to start at a kind of  
11 higher level of why are you seeing this today,  
12 and why are you seeing this in the way that  
13 it's being presented to you today. This is a  
14 measure that was up for reendorsement, so this  
15 was maintenance.

16 Came around, and we were kind of  
17 caught off guard because a lot of forms have  
18 changed and everything, so we worked very  
19 closely with NQF staff, in terms of figuring  
20 out what was the best way to bring this  
21 forward. So this is being -- and part of the  
22 issue here is that this survey, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different than our recognition program.

2 So this is the survey that's used in  
3 our recognition program, but this is not the  
4 recognition program. We're providing the  
5 survey to the public free of charge. We want  
6 it really to be a tool that practices can use  
7 for their own quality improvement.

8 So this is not part of NCQA's  
9 patient-centered medical home recognition  
10 program. It has a different name. It's  
11 medical home system survey. However, this  
12 tool was developed in totality. It was not  
13 developed as individual measures. All of the  
14 measures need to go together.

15 So the reason you weren't presented  
16 with, say, six submissions or 27 or getting  
17 down to the factor level, you know, 150, was  
18 because it's an all or nothing sort of thing.

19 If you were to vote down any one of them, it  
20 would be conflicting with what we have at  
21 NCQA.

22 So we're asking -- now, this is new.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       There's been a lot in this committee that I  
2 think is new to the NQF process. It's  
3 different. I don't think that's a bad thing.

4       It's just trying to branch a new path for NQF  
5 and what they are endorsing.

6               So the reason you're not getting six  
7 submissions is that all six have to go to  
8 together. You can't vote for five and not  
9 vote for one. They all need to go together.  
10 All of the elements within each factor need to  
11 go to together. All of the items within each  
12 element need to go together.

13               So that's kind of how it has been  
14 presented to you the way that it is, and I  
15 encourage you to look over the specifications  
16 document, because that really includes all of  
17 the details about how do we collect this data.

18               Moving on to the next point about  
19 the feasibility, I will say that, yes, this is  
20 very difficult for practices. We've done a  
21 lot of focus groups and a lot of work with  
22 practices to make this as seamless a process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as possible.

2           However, what I will say is that all  
3 of our focus groups have shown that the  
4 process of putting together the documentation  
5 that's required for this is in and of itself  
6 what helps the practice become a medical home.

7           We've talked to many physicians who  
8 have said, oh, I'm a medical-centered home. I  
9 do all of those things. But when you get down  
10 to it, it's not a documented process. It's  
11 not a process that everyone on the team is all  
12 on board with, that everybody knows what's  
13 going on.

14           So the actual process of writing it  
15 down, having manuals, having standard  
16 practices is what helps the practice become a  
17 medical home, and we've seen that over and  
18 over again.

19           So I will say that, yes, it's  
20 difficult. Yes, it costs money for practices  
21 to get the NCQA certification, but it also  
22 costs them resources to develop the -- to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 develop all the documentation. And that's  
2 something that we're very fortunate that a lot  
3 of states and different programs have been  
4 helping practices with, because practices  
5 often do need help to get this through.

6 However, this tool is not the NCQA  
7 certification survey. Well, it is, but we're  
8 not putting forward certification. We're  
9 putting forward a tool that can be used for  
10 quality improvement. It can be used for  
11 practices to determine where they stand to  
12 national benchmarks, and for practices to  
13 determine their readiness to apply for NCQA  
14 certification, or maybe a different  
15 certification.

16 This is a tool that is really just  
17 telling you, based off of what we have  
18 determined is a valid set of instruments or  
19 set of measures, both structure and process,  
20 that define a medical home, how close are you  
21 to that? How much -- how many of those are  
22 you meeting?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that's kind of the intent of this  
2 measure. Getting to the psychometric testing  
3 and Karen's specific questions, this measure  
4 does not test a latent concept. This is not  
5 something like satisfaction with care. So for  
6 that reason, a lot of psychometric tests don't  
7 really apply here, and I can get down to some  
8 of the nitty-gritty.

9           So for example, how did each item  
10 contribute to the variability? Well, we did  
11 that analysis, but it didn't really make a lot  
12 of sense, because these -- each individual  
13 factor. So for example, do you have after-  
14 hour office telephone access does not  
15 necessarily relate to do you have an  
16 electronic system that patients can access.

17           However, those are in the same  
18 element or the same composite, because they  
19 all deal with access. So that's kind of why,  
20 when we ran this test, the internal  
21 consistency test, we didn't see a lot, but we  
22 didn't really expect to see it, because we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not getting at a latent construct. These are  
2 not multiple measures of the same construct.  
3 These are multiple measures of different  
4 pieces of the puzzle.

5 So just because you're missing one  
6 or two doesn't necessarily relate to whether  
7 or not you --

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Can I just clarify?

9 I think we weren't intending to suggest that  
10 we apply psychometric-type validation to this.

11 I think we were just trying to point out it's  
12 hard to do apples to apples with H-CAHPS.  
13 That was the only --

14 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Yes, these are  
15 mostly in discussing the questions that Karen  
16 raised, about how each item contributes to the  
17 variability. Those sorts of testing was not  
18 done. Well, it was done, but it wasn't really  
19 meaningful.

20 Okay. So I think some of those are  
21 the big level items. I'll talk a little bit  
22 about the evidence for this, and what we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been starting to see. A lot of this is really  
2 just starting to come out, because it takes a  
3 while for the evidence to show up, and it  
4 takes a while for practices to become really  
5 full-functioning medical homes.

6 We have two that are in your  
7 submission, but I found an additional one.  
8 Three peer-reviewed articles on the NCQA-  
9 specific recognized medical home that have  
10 shown improved patient outcomes specifically  
11 for diabetes care, improved patient  
12 satisfaction and improved physician and staff  
13 satisfaction.

14 So we are starting to see this. We  
15 additionally have a study which unfortunately  
16 was not ready for the publication at the time  
17 of this submission, but has shown reduced  
18 hospitalizations and reduced ER visits in  
19 North Carolina patient-centered medical homes.

20 So we are starting to see some real,  
21 hard outcomes that are coming out of this.  
22 Now it's true in the past some of the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 medical home models have not shown the same  
2 hard outcomes. But ours, the specific model  
3 that we're presenting to you here today, we  
4 are starting to see those hard patient  
5 outcomes and cost savings resulting from  
6 implementation of this practice.

7 Let me see. In terms of the  
8 weighting and the justification for the  
9 weighting, this was done through a Delphi  
10 process with our panel. So -- and that is one  
11 of the attachments that was put into the  
12 survey.

13 We had a panel of experts, including  
14 Ed Wagner and Mary Naylor and other people,  
15 and they used a Delphi process to determine  
16 the weighting of importance for all of these  
17 different elements.

18 Oh, and then finally, you know,  
19 something that's not included in here, but we  
20 do have a CAHPS PCMH survey that is out and  
21 publicly available, and part of our  
22 certification process includes special

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognition for additionally using that. But  
2 we're trying to keep, not make this too  
3 onerous for all of you, so that's why that's  
4 not in here today.

5 But that is something that you will  
6 likely be seeing again in the future. Okay.  
7 I think I'm going to stop there, and then let  
8 others speak.

9 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So one other  
10 question to address is this notion that NQF  
11 measures, we have sort of this split between  
12 quality improvement and accountability, and  
13 there's a tendency to believe that QI-only  
14 measures are somewhat weaker in terms of the  
15 goals of NQF's ability to create measures for  
16 accountability. Can you address that question  
17 for us?

18 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So going off of  
19 the -- so I will say that what we are  
20 certifying that what we put in the application  
21 was both quality improvement and public  
22 reporting, because this is something that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 publicly reported through NCQA.

2 We report the number of patient-  
3 centered medical homes, both practices and  
4 clinicians in each state. So in terms of  
5 accountability, you know, for this measure,  
6 the practice is the accountable unit, and that  
7 the practice is the one, the level at which we  
8 are measuring all of this.

9 So I think I just need some more  
10 clarification about what information you're  
11 looking for.

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well I guess when  
13 you say "public reporting," then, is that  
14 those that have certified through NCQA that  
15 you publicly report, or all practices that  
16 have used the survey?

17 DR. GIOVANNETTI: So we only do the  
18 ones that are certified. That's what we  
19 report. I will say that the process, those  
20 who choose to go through the certification,  
21 very low rate of people who do not pass the  
22 certification.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I don't think it's a true  
2 representation of -- we don't have the  
3 capability to say out of every single practice  
4 out there, what percentage are patient-  
5 centered medical homes.

6           CO-CHAIR CASEY: Other comments from  
7 NCQA?

8           MR. REHM: Here we go. Sorry.  
9 Following up on the comments about what was  
10 going on in New York state, in some ways the  
11 accountability is inverted, because in this  
12 case, many payers, health plans and employers  
13 are providing incremental additional payments  
14 to support the patient-centered medical home.

15           So it's not pay for performance.  
16 It's almost prospective. If you build it,  
17 we'll be there for you.

18           CO-CHAIR CASEY: Karen Pace, do you  
19 want to --

20           DR. PACE: Yes. I just had a  
21 question, because you talk about public  
22 reporting, who's certified. What we're asking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about public reporting of the measures that  
2 you've put forward for endorsement. So are  
3 you reporting the scores for these composite  
4 measures that you're putting forward for  
5 consideration for endorsement?

6 DR. BARTON: I think NCQA has it  
7 hands full with its certification program, and  
8 we would not at this time report on the  
9 variety of ways, were this to be endorsed, the  
10 variety of ways that we can imagine, and  
11 probably some we can't imagine, in which it  
12 might be used.

13 DR. PACE: No. I understand --

14 DR. BARTON: We're not set up to do  
15 that, but I don't think that we would close  
16 the door and say we never would. But if a  
17 state or a county or a region sought to use a  
18 tool like this and wanted to publicly report  
19 it, you know, I think that they -- we would be  
20 first in line to encourage them to do so, and  
21 maybe we could develop a capacity for it.

22 DR. PACE: But it's not being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 publicly reported now is what you're saying?

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, well, let me  
3 just -- because we're in the middle of this.  
4 They actually then have a subcomposite, which  
5 is your Level 1, your Level 2 and your Level  
6 3, and I believe you do report that.

7 So it would be how many points -- if  
8 you get so many points, then you're Level 1.  
9 If you get more points, you're Level 2, and  
10 more points, then Level 3. Right, right,  
11 right. So they do have some ion sort of  
12 stratifying this, but it's just adding up the  
13 points. So any other comments from the NCQA  
14 team?

15 (No response.)

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Does AMA want to  
17 say anything? No, no, okay. Let's have  
18 Denise, who I know has had her card up for a  
19 while.

20 MS. DORIAN: Well, I'm completely  
21 lost, because it seems like I'm out of the  
22 loop, and there's a proliferation of, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know, surveys and tools for the new  
2 structures. I've been a government official,  
3 you know, who loves to have a survey that I  
4 can implement at the state level.

5 So my question is I heard there's a  
6 medical home CAHPS, and then this medical  
7 home survey, and I'm trying to reconcile in my  
8 mind all these tools, and I'm thinking of all  
9 the state officials out there that will pluck  
10 one or the other or both, and I guess I'm  
11 really worried about burden.

12 I mean I'm really worried about Jeff  
13 and these guys out here in practice, and  
14 James, because data collection is not cheap,  
15 free, and so how do all these surveys fit  
16 together for the poor medical homes?

17 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Karen.

18 MEMBER FARRIS: So I just want to go  
19 back to one psychometric question. So if  
20 you're reporting a composite measure, are you  
21 telling us that all the elements in that are  
22 not related, because if that's what you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 telling us, then how do you interpret the  
2 composite measure?

3 I'm not following. I'm not asking  
4 about each specific item and its relation to  
5 the element, okay. I'm talking about then  
6 your six elements that would relate to the  
7 bigger concept. Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Go ahead.

9 DR. GIOVANNETTI: Okay. Well, I'll  
10 go in sequential order. So first I'll answer  
11 about the PCMH CAHPS, medical home CAHPS, is a  
12 patient-reported survey that asks about  
13 patient experiences in a medical home. It is  
14 an optional part of the NCQA certification to  
15 become a patient-centered medical home. It is  
16 not part of what you are looking at here  
17 today.

18 What you are looking at here today  
19 is called a survey, because it is a survey in  
20 which a practice reports and provides backup  
21 documentation for the structures and processes  
22 which make up a medical home. So in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 respect, yes, they're different. They're  
2 getting a different concept.

3 The patient-centered medical home  
4 CAHPS is something that was designed to add to  
5 what the general CAHPS is, to really see what  
6 is the patient's experience of the medical  
7 home. Because as you can see, this is all  
8 structure and process, and I don't want to go  
9 back to the, you know.

10 Yes, it is difficult for a practice  
11 to get certified. The recent revisions from  
12 2008 version to the 2011 version have tried to  
13 make a lot of this simpler. NCQA is always  
14 working with the practices, to try to simplify  
15 this process as much as possible, while  
16 keeping the integrity of the program alive.

17 So you know, like I said, the actual  
18 process of putting together the documentation  
19 is part of the transformation into a patient-  
20 centered medical home.

21 As to the issue around the  
22 composites, so these items are conceptually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 linked together. They conceptually link to  
2 the chronic care model and the joint  
3 principles that were put forward by the  
4 multiple medical associations.

5 This was submitted as a composite  
6 measure, based off of discussions with NQF,  
7 because that's the way that the measure is  
8 organized. But it's not a composite measure,  
9 in that it's looking at a latent construct of  
10 access.

11 There may be that a practice has  
12 several elements within the access domain, but  
13 it's not necessarily saying that because they  
14 have one access to one element, that they are  
15 also likely to have the rest of the elements.

16 It's just -- it doesn't work the same way as  
17 a survey which is really trying to use  
18 multiple questions to get at a latent  
19 construct.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I want to call  
21 time on this, because we are not going to  
22 finish this today. So I think there's enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, uncertainty, uncomfortableness and  
2 willingness to think harder about a lot of the  
3 issues and questions.

4           So I've been having a discussion  
5 with Gerri and Helen and Karen about  
6 considering if we perhaps move this into a  
7 work group, not today, and that we help -- we  
8 ask for help and guidance from NCQA around  
9 clarifying some of the technical issues that  
10 still may be looming, and that we not vote on  
11 this today, because I don't think anyone on  
12 this committee is ready to vote, based upon  
13 what we're hearing.

14           I think -- is everyone sort of  
15 comfortable with that judgment at this point?

16           I don't want to disappoint NCQA, but I really  
17 think that Gerri and I feel, and I think Helen  
18 backs us up, we need more work on this,  
19 because there's a lot of moving parts that  
20 we're not used to dealing with.

21           So the good news is we're actually  
22 trying to get to yes on this. I think that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where everyone's head is at and heart. So  
2 because intuitively, we obviously are looking  
3 at all these other measures and saying this is  
4 really getting at the heart of it. James  
5 confirmed it, and Rich spoke about it as well.

6 So are you, and I don't have -- I  
7 don't think we've defined exactly what we're  
8 going to do next, but I think there's probably  
9 going to be a structured dialogue, and maybe  
10 Karen you can, if you're available, help us.

11 And you know, I don't know how we're  
12 going to sort out volunteers, but I think  
13 we're going to have to probably put this one  
14 on hold, at least for the vote for today. So  
15 Nicole, you're off the hook. Is anyone  
16 uncomfortable with that approach, knowing that  
17 we haven't really gotten specific about what's  
18 next?

19 (No response.)

20 MEMBER LEWIS: This is Julie. I'm  
21 very comfortable on my end with that.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Because you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncomfortable?

2 MEMBER LEWIS: Because I'm  
3 uncomfortable, I'm comfortable, yes.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Right, okay. Good,  
5 good, good, good. Okay. So that's the good  
6 news. We still have a lot of work to do. It  
7 is -- well, I think we could certainly ask  
8 those. I suspect they're going to be a lot.  
9 How many would like to be part of this work  
10 group? Raise your hand.

11 (Show of hands.)

12 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So we can capture  
13 -- can you capture that? I think that's a lot  
14 of people.

15 Yes. Who doesn't want to be part of  
16 it? I don't think you're going to get anyone  
17 putting their hand up.

18 So we'll send a sign-up sheet  
19 around, and by no means does that mean that  
20 this group is making a decision without the  
21 consensus of the whole group.

22 But I think we're going to have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think through being a little more organized  
2 about this one, because there are a lot of --  
3 there's a lot of opportunity here, and again,  
4 we want to be sure we come out the other end  
5 with the best value to the membership and the  
6 end users of this as a process. So yes Jean?

7 MEMBER MALOUIN: So I just wanted to  
8 say I don't know how familiar everyone is  
9 around the table with the PCMH designation or  
10 certification process. But there are a number  
11 of different organizations that have their own  
12 processes for recognizing medical homes.

13 For instance, in Michigan, we use  
14 the, primarily the Blue Cross/Blue Shield  
15 designation program, which we have the largest  
16 number of medical homes, I think, in the  
17 country in Michigan, and Minnesota has their  
18 own designation program. URAC has their own.

19 So I guess what I would like to see  
20 happen for this work group that works on this  
21 is that if NQF is going to endorse one medical  
22 home model, that it really is representative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the major features of all of these other  
2 medical home recognition programs as well,  
3 because I think it would --

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think it's  
5 a great point, but in fairness to NQF, they  
6 did put out a proposal for submitting  
7 measures, and this is what they got. So  
8 everyone in the rest of the world had an  
9 opportunity to respond to that request. So we  
10 have to take what we can.

11 But that being said, your point is  
12 to be sensitive to the fact that this is not  
13 the only process. So I'm just trying to be  
14 fair to the process that we've asked the  
15 country to go through, in terms of submitting  
16 measures.

17 MEMBER MALOUIN: Right. I guess I'm  
18 just thinking that, to make sure, I guess what  
19 I was trying to say was that we want to really  
20 review these carefully, and make sure that we  
21 feel they're representative of what a patient-  
22 centered medical home should be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Okay. Comment from  
2 NCQA, and then we're going to move on.

3 MR. REHM: And thanks for that, and  
4 you know, from a level playing field  
5 perspective, the call for measures was there.

6 This was -- we were invited to do this. Our  
7 program, our certification program is, to put  
8 it mildly, one of our most successful efforts  
9 in NCQA's 21 years.

10 So this was something we weren't  
11 sure of how to do it, and we worked with NQF  
12 to do it right. This is just a study, and the  
13 Minnesota primary care homes that were used in  
14 this study were all NCQA. So some states have  
15 essentially, are using this model as well. I  
16 can't speak to the Michigan one, but I  
17 wouldn't be surprised if they were quite  
18 similar. But in the Minnesota case, those are  
19 the NCQA programs.

20 CO-CHAIR CASEY: So I'm getting  
21 tired and hungry, and I'm wondering if even  
22 though I know we're going to bring a close to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 this discussion right now, we have the task of  
2 reviewing the competing measures, which is the  
3 next agenda item, which will take us out of  
4 the vote into trying to evaluate measures that  
5 are related, and get the sense of the  
6 committee in terms of whether there should be  
7 harmonization, or whether there's enough  
8 distinction between the measures to keep them  
9 separate. So, and getting that type of  
10 feedback.

11 But would it be fair to say that  
12 everyone would like to break for lunch at this  
13 point, and come back in about -- what time,  
14 Karen, would you like us back?

15 Well, we're going to have a working  
16 lunch, so come back at about 12:22 and we'll -  
17 - you can eat -- there's going to be some  
18 discussion, I think, by the staff about what's  
19 at task here.

20 Then that will give us the  
21 opportunity, then, to spend the rest of the  
22 time looking at the preferred practices in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 small groups and coming back to the work that  
2 we're going to do to hone in on the preferred  
3 practices. So does that make sense? All  
4 right, go to it.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
6 matter went off the record at 12:08 p.m. and  
7 resumed at 12:23 p.m)

8

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## 1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

2 12:23 p.m.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: What we're going to  
4 go into next is related and competing  
5 measures, and I guess the first comment is  
6 just relax. We are not going to vote on it  
7 today, okay? This is a chance to listen to  
8 the process, understand the process and what  
9 the deliverable is, so that everybody --

10 The goal is to understand how we're  
11 going to be reviewing these and then what  
12 we're going to be voting on, and the  
13 implications for the measures. So really this  
14 is a chance to get oriented to the related and  
15 competing measures comparison process. We're  
16 going to go through an example together.

17 But then what we're going to do is  
18 convene our work groups, to make  
19 recommendations, and we'll do this online.  
20 Okay. So we will not be voting on this today.  
21 It's a chance to ask your questions.  
22 Everybody be clear on the steps in doing this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review, as well as the implications. Does  
2 that make sense? Okay. Is that good for  
3 everybody? Okay, good.

4 And so when Helen gets back, is  
5 Karen doing any start on this, or is this  
6 primarily Helen and Lauralei?

7 Karen's going to do it. Okay, and  
8 so this is a kind of sit back, listen, enjoy  
9 your lunch, and if you have questions in terms  
10 of what am I supposed to be doing and what's  
11 next steps, that would be very appropriate to  
12 ask, okay.

13 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Gerri, just to --  
14 and you have the supporting document. You  
15 should all have a copy of that. Does everyone  
16 have that either electronically or --

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. Related and  
18 Competing Measures, Comparison Tables. Did  
19 everyone get that? Oh, you will get that,  
20 right.

21 Right. So this document, we're not  
22 going to go through yet. We're going to kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of just go through the framework first. Then  
2 Karen will pass this out, and then we'll look  
3 at one set of measures specifically. Is that  
4 okay? All right.

5 Related and Competing Measures Discussion

6 DR. PACE: So as you know, NQF has  
7 endorsed many measures over the last few years  
8 especially, and so more and more, we're  
9 getting measures that are related or  
10 competing, and presents issues of, you know,  
11 do we want -- you know, generally we would  
12 prefer to endorse one measure on a topic than  
13 having five, because then how do you have a  
14 standard?

15 If we have measures that have  
16 related concepts, we would like them to be  
17 defined consistently as much as possible. So  
18 that's led to some work on what we call  
19 measure harmonization and then competing  
20 measures. So as you'll see up on the slides,  
21 and most of this information that I'm going  
22 through has been in -- is in the document that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've looked at, where it has the NQF measure  
2 evaluation criteria and guidance.

3 But I'm just going to -- we  
4 purposefully didn't get into this with you,  
5 because you first had to evaluate the  
6 individual measures, rather than starting to  
7 compare things, until we knew that you really  
8 are recommending something potentially go  
9 forward.

10 So your votes on overall  
11 suitability, if you notice, there's a note  
12 that the final recommendation is actually  
13 pending resolution of any related and  
14 competing measures issue.

15 So first let me start with just  
16 explaining what we mean by a related and  
17 competing measures. So basically, when we're  
18 talking about these measures, most of them  
19 have a numerator or measure focus, and a  
20 denominator, what target population does this  
21 particular process or structure or outcome  
22 apply to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So when we're talking about  
2 competing measures, we're talking about  
3 measures where they're trying to measure the  
4 same thing in the same target population. Now  
5 we know that, you know, the measure  
6 specifications are going to be different. But  
7 that doesn't make it not competing, you know.

8           If they're trying to measure  
9 mortality of COPD patients, it doesn't matter  
10 that one measure is specified for health plan  
11 and another for hospitals.

12           We will consider them competing, and  
13 that's part of what we ask committees to look  
14 through, is do we need both of those measures,  
15 or is there some way that a measure can have a  
16 broader applicability.

17           So we just start with looking at,  
18 you know, kind of those overall concepts.  
19 What's it trying to measure and in what  
20 population, you know. So hospitalized  
21 patients, for example.

22           Related measures, on the other hand,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could have the similar in either the measure  
2 focus or the target population. So for  
3 example, we may have a measure of, and this  
4 has been one of our challenges, influenza  
5 immunization as the measure focus, and then we  
6 had measures of target populations of COPD  
7 patients, MI patients, nursing home patients,  
8 hospital patients, physician office patients,  
9 you know, 12 measures about influenza  
10 immunization.

11 So first of all, do we need all  
12 those. That's another question. But  
13 secondly, if we do have multiple measures, do  
14 we define what, how you meet the measure  
15 criteria of the numerator, that the patient  
16 received the influenza immunization the same  
17 way.

18 Or, on the other hand, if we have  
19 two measures that are focused on the target  
20 population of patients with diabetes, have we  
21 defined diabetes the same way across those  
22 measures?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           So the idea is that we have some  
2 consistency, that you know, if we have to have  
3 multiple measures because they're in different  
4 settings and different data sources. Do they  
5 make sense? Are they, you know, really  
6 consistent, as much as possible?

7           Okay, next slide. So we've  
8 developed some algorithms, in terms of  
9 addressing these. So you know, the first  
10 thing is does the measure meet all four  
11 criteria, which you've already done. So if a  
12 measure hasn't, you know, if you haven't said  
13 that it's overall suitable for NQF  
14 endorsement, then we don't deal with it  
15 anymore.

16           So then we look at are there  
17 potentially related or competing measures, and  
18 that's what the care coordination team has  
19 been doing, is identifying those, and that's  
20 what you have in those tables, is just the  
21 measure specifications, where they think that  
22 there are related or competing measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Then we need to look at the  
2 specifications, and really determine are they  
3 related or competing. If not, then the  
4 recommendation goes forward. If they have the  
5 same concepts for the measure focus but  
6 different patient populations or target  
7 populations, the first question is could we  
8 have one measure that applies broadly?

9           So you know, the immunization  
10 example I gave you, the recommendation, you  
11 know, the evidence indicates that now everyone  
12 should have an influenza immunization. So why  
13 do we need measures parsed out by patient  
14 condition or settings, for example.

15           So that's a question. Do we really  
16 -- can we have one measure that has broad  
17 applicability, rather than you know, five  
18 parsed out measures? So if yes, then you can  
19 get a combined measure or one that's broader  
20 applicable, that's the one that should be  
21 recommended.

22           So if that can't happen, then we go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on to the next slide. If they address the  
2 same concepts for the measure focus, let's  
3 see. I'm having trouble reading here. Oh  
4 okay, right.

5 So now we're talking about best  
6 measures. So if they do address both the same  
7 concepts, the measure focus and the target  
8 population, then we want you to compare them  
9 with the goal of selecting the best measure.

10 NQF really prefers to have one  
11 measure for a specific topic and target  
12 population, because we're talking about  
13 standards. So when you start having two  
14 measures trying to do the same thing but  
15 differently, it creates confusion in terms of  
16 interpretation, potentially measurement burden  
17 for providers that have to provide data,  
18 etcetera.

19 Okay. So we'll compare the  
20 specifications, and you know, one of the  
21 things that could be asked is whether the  
22 measure stewards can get together and submit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one measure, and can they resolve who owns  
2 that measure or have joint ownership.

3 If that's not the case, then we  
4 really do need to have you compare the  
5 measures, and we will have you compare the  
6 measures criteria by criteria, to determine if  
7 one measure really is superior. So does one  
8 measure, is one measure really more reliable  
9 and valid, for example, or is one measure much  
10 more feasible?

11 So ideally, you'll be able to  
12 compare the measures, not only compare the  
13 specifications, but how they really met our  
14 criteria, in terms of importance to measure  
15 and report, scientific acceptability,  
16 usability and feasibility.

17 So if you can identify a superior  
18 measure, that one is the one should recommend,  
19 and basically the implication of that is that  
20 the other measure is not recommended for  
21 endorsement.

22 If you feel you cannot identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 superiorly or there may be reasons that we  
2 need multiple measures, then you can make the  
3 recommendation, but you have to provide a  
4 justification to, you know, for your  
5 recommendation, for public comment, for  
6 review, etcetera.

7           And we'll just say that this has  
8 been an increasing issue, and every time we  
9 put forward to our Consensus Standards  
10 Approval Committee and board two measures on  
11 the same topic, they always ask us why are two  
12 measures coming forward? So they want to see  
13 that justification, of why is it necessary.

14           Okay, and then -- and one thing that  
15 -- so I'll just give you -- well, we'll get to  
16 that in a minute. So in the algorithm about  
17 addressing related measures for harmonization,  
18 again this is either the measure focus, the  
19 numerator or the target population are  
20 similar.

21           We'll ask you to compare the  
22 specifications, to see if they are completely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 harmonized. If yes, then good to go. If no,  
2 are the differences justified, and oh, okay.  
3 I think that might be a mistake, so I need to  
4 clarify that. Sorry, these are my slides and  
5 I think I've got something wrong here.

6 So with the comparing the  
7 specifications, if they're harmonized, then  
8 the answer is yes, you would recommend the  
9 measures. If no, then we can send that back  
10 to the measure developers, for them to get  
11 together and say how can you come up with a  
12 consistent definition for what is a transition  
13 record, or a consistent definition for  
14 medication reconciliation.

15 If the Steering Committee has a very  
16 specific recommendation of what you think is a  
17 preferred definition, you can provide that.  
18 But you can also just say, you know, we really  
19 need you to come together and make some  
20 decisions here about a consistent definition.

21 So just to go on to the next slide,  
22 I'll make a couple of other comments on these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last slides. So if we're assessing for  
2 superiority, again as I mentioned, you're  
3 going to look at these measures not only in  
4 their specifications, but also how did they  
5 match up against our criteria for impact,  
6 opportunity and evidence, reliability and  
7 validity, usability and feasibility.

8 Okay, next slide. And as I said, if  
9 you feel you have to recommend two competing  
10 measures, what's the justification? What's  
11 the value?

12 So for example, sometimes in this  
13 move to getting measures specified in e-  
14 measure formats for electronic health records,  
15 we may want two measures because one is going  
16 to be in e-measure format and the other not,  
17 at this point in time.

18 Or maybe, because you have two  
19 measures, one is all payer and one is only  
20 Medicare, and at this point in time, we can't  
21 somehow get one measure to do both. So the  
22 idea is to look at what's the value of having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two measures, and then what's the burden?  
2 What are the potential problems, and then kind  
3 of weigh that and provide your justification.

4 Then the next one is assessing  
5 justification for lack of harmonization. So  
6 if you have related measures with two  
7 definitions, is there a justification for it?

8 The first thing we ask you to look at is  
9 first that the evidence should guide any  
10 differences.

11 So for example, you may have -- so  
12 say for example on the immunization measure,  
13 if the evidence was different, in terms of say  
14 pediatric patients or adult patients, then  
15 that would justify having perhaps differences  
16 in the measures.

17 So the first thing is does the  
18 evidence indicate that something should be  
19 different, based on the different target  
20 populations? Then you know, the other thing  
21 to kind of keep in mind, again, this is, you  
22 know, is it evidence that dictates the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 difference, or is it a measure developer's  
2 kind of preferences of how they want to  
3 develop a measure?

4 And again, our goal is to have  
5 things as harmonized as possible, and to  
6 hopefully get the measure developers to get  
7 that worked out. And again, looking at the  
8 value and burden across, for lack of  
9 harmonization.

10 Okay. So I'm going to stop there,  
11 and again, when we do some follow-up work  
12 here, we'll make sure you have those  
13 algorithms. As I said, they were in that one  
14 document with all of the guidance, and now I  
15 think we wanted to look at a specific pair.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We'll go into a  
17 specific example, but before we do that, any  
18 questions for Karen, just on the process?

19 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Excuse me.  
20 You had, I don't remember the slide. There  
21 was value and I forget what the other thing  
22 was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. PACE: Burden.

2 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Value and  
3 burden, right. And then you had a number of  
4 bullet points. To justify something in terms  
5 of value or burden, would all of those  
6 conditions need to be met? Or is that just an  
7 example.

8 DR. PACE: No. These are examples.

9 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Okay.

10 DR. PACE: And unfortunately, this  
11 is one of those areas where it's not black or  
12 white, and we need your expertise and judgment  
13 to kind of weigh these things. But it's not  
14 like a requirement that each one of those has  
15 to be met, but things for you to consider.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Any other questions  
17 for Karen before we move into an example? Go  
18 ahead, Matt.

19 MEMBER McNABNEY: You probably, this  
20 probably was covered. So if there are similar  
21 measures and they're both very, assessed to be  
22 good, but one was slightly better than the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other, that one would be endorsed and the  
2 other one would not? Could you still be  
3 endorsed and not be the preferred?

4 DR. PACE: No. We would -- if you  
5 think one measure is better, that's the one  
6 that we would ask you to put forward, and the  
7 other one would then no longer be endorsed, or  
8 your recommendation would be to endorse the  
9 one and not the other, and not endorse the  
10 other.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Any other questions?  
12 Okay. We're going to go through an example  
13 then.

14 DR. PACE: Lauralei, which one do  
15 you want to -- that you have the evaluation  
16 criteria, and then we'll start with looking at  
17 this.

18 MS. DORIAN: The ratings or the --

19 DR. PACE: We'll start with the  
20 specs, but which ones are we going to do?

21 MS. DORIAN: You have the first two  
22 here, 0097 and 0554.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. PACE: Okay. So that starts on  
2 page seven of this handout, and Karen, I know  
3 there's three on here, but aren't there  
4 actually six measures in this area? So you  
5 all have the bonanza of related measures. So  
6 we realize that this is going to take some  
7 time, and we're not, I think -

8 Gerri, did you want to tell them  
9 what our plan is, in terms of --

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: For this example,  
11 I'm thinking maybe if we just do a comparison  
12 of two, and not try and do more than that,  
13 just so that we get a sense of what the  
14 process looks like. Is that okay, so that we  
15 don't make it too complicated in the first  
16 stage?

17 What we're going to do after today,  
18 after we make sure everybody has a sense of  
19 where we're going with this, then Karen and  
20 Lauralei will set up a process, so that we'll  
21 set up work groups and have everybody do the  
22 reviews.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We haven't worked out the full  
2 process, but we will likely be doing online  
3 voting for this. But there may be a  
4 conference call, just to walk through the  
5 recommendations, to make sure we're on the  
6 same page.

7           But it will be at a distance,  
8 whether it be through online voting, through  
9 conference call. But Karen and Lauralei will  
10 help us set up that process.

11           DR. PACE: And I'm wondering, maybe  
12 we should look at a competing measures pair.  
13 Which ones do you think are competing  
14 measures? Do you have eval as far as some of  
15 the competing measures rather than related  
16 measures?

17           MS. DORIAN: We've grouped them  
18 together so far. We haven't separated them.

19           DR. PACE: You haven't identified  
20 competing versus related? Okay, all right.  
21 So then we'll go ahead with that example  
22 that's on page seven. So should we -- perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we can look at just the first two, Gerri, just  
2 to get us going here.

3 So we have medication  
4 reconciliation, 0097 and then 0554. These are  
5 actually from the same developer, so they're  
6 probably more harmonized than if they're  
7 different developers. But let's look at --

8 Okay. So you want to do -- which  
9 two do you -- okay. Then let's do that, okay.

10 So we'll look at 554 and 646. So the first  
11 thing is to kind of look at, you know, across  
12 these specifications, you know, where there  
13 are differences, and if the differences are  
14 really substantive, because obviously  
15 different developers may have described things  
16 with different words, but it doesn't mean that  
17 they're really different.

18 So maybe let's look at the numerator  
19 statements, and first of all, just see are  
20 those different. So for 0554, this is  
21 medication reconciliation conducted by a  
22 prescribing practitioner, clinical pharmacists

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or registered nurse, as documented through  
2 admin or med record review, on or within 30  
3 days of discharge.

4 Medication reconciliation is defined  
5 as a type of review in which the discharge  
6 medications are reconciled with the most  
7 recent medication list in the outpatient  
8 medical record, on or within 30 days after  
9 discharge.

10 So we can compare that to 646, and  
11 this one is patients or caregivers who  
12 received a reconciled medication list at the  
13 time of discharge, including at a minimum  
14 medications in the following categories, to be  
15 taken by the patient, prescribed before  
16 inpatient stay, that the patient should  
17 continue.

18 I don't want to read this off to  
19 you, but there's a list of things here. So I  
20 guess some things that occurred to me, and I'm  
21 looking at these kind of off the cuff, and I  
22 know some of you have gotten into the details

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these measures, so feel free to speak up.

2 But again, a key question would be  
3 how each is defining medication  
4 reconciliation. Is that the same across these  
5 measures? What medications are counted, and  
6 0554 is, looks like it's was it conducted,  
7 versus 0646 is the patient receiving a  
8 medication list.

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Karen, so a  
10 question.

11 DR. PACE: Yes.

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: If we look at the  
13 numerator and just look at the specs, given  
14 what you just said are the differences, one is  
15 did you do it, and the other is did the  
16 patient receive it? Those are getting at  
17 different stages of the process. So is -- at  
18 that stage, do we say that this is more of a  
19 related measure, rather than competing?

20 We don't get into well, we think  
21 whether the patient gets it or not is more  
22 important than whether you do it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. PACE: Right, right. So you're  
2 right. Technically, we would say that's a  
3 related measure versus competing. But one of  
4 the things to think through is, you know, and  
5 this -- I know this maybe introduces another  
6 thing for you to think about, but exactly what  
7 you're talking about, it steps along the  
8 process.

9 One of the things that we talk about  
10 in our criteria and our Consensus Standards  
11 Approval Committee emphasizes, is that we  
12 prefer measures that are more proximal to the  
13 desired outcome.

14 So if you think about the steps in  
15 the process, you conduct the review; then you  
16 give the patient the medication list, and then  
17 hopefully the medications, taking the right  
18 meds and prevent errors.

19 So in this case, you know, actually  
20 receiving the result of a medication  
21 reconciliation process is closer to the  
22 desired outcome than the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WAKEFIELD:    So, and this may  
2           be what you're going to say.  It would seem to  
3           me that possibly the measure sort of assumed  
4           that the patient would get a copy of it,  
5           because if you're going to do it, what's the  
6           point of doing it if the patient doesn't get a  
7           copy of it?  So that just might need to be  
8           clarified.

9           DR. PACE:    Right.  So and that's a  
10          good point, because the direction that we've  
11          been kind of trying to move developers is to  
12          incorporate both concepts.  So it's like it's  
13          conducted and the patient receives it, rather  
14          than having, parsing out these, you know,  
15          multiple steps in a process.

16          To give you another example of what  
17          happens in some other, more condition-specific  
18          projects, we may have measures about assess a  
19          particular lab value, that the practitioner  
20          assesses the lab value, orders the lab test,  
21          and then there may be a measure about the  
22          patients are given the right treatment, based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on the results of that lab test.

2 And then there may be a measure  
3 about the lab test should be within a specific  
4 range, kind of a clinical intermediate  
5 outcome. You know, the hemoglobin values  
6 should be between X and X.

7 And then we may have a measure  
8 about, you know, function or mortality. So do  
9 we need a measure for each of those steps?  
10 You know, your assess, plan, intervene,  
11 outcome, or can we really focus on measures of  
12 outcome, intermediate outcome and the  
13 intervention that's most directly related to  
14 the outcome.

15 So those are things for you to think  
16 about, in terms of, you know, this  
17 justification for multiple measures.

18 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We have a couple of  
19 questions. Kathleen?

20 MEMBER ALLER: Yes. So as I look at  
21 these, I mean one is at the end of the  
22 inpatient stay. Are we giving the patient a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconciliation, and then the other is when the  
2 patient gets to the outpatient setting, is the  
3 provider going through and reconciling?

4 So those make sense to me that you  
5 might want both steps. One has a very  
6 detailed definition of what that  
7 reconciliation is; the other kind of gives it  
8 a general one.

9 I guess if we said we need both of  
10 these measures, I'd love to see that more  
11 specific definition incorporated throughout  
12 all the measures that use reconciliation.

13 DR. PACE: Right. So that would  
14 actually be a good example of a request for  
15 harmonization, right? Okay. Karen?

16 MEMBER FARRIS: So to follow up with  
17 that, it seems to me that 554 and 0097, I  
18 think they're competing. I'm not exactly  
19 sure, because one's 30 days and one's 60 days,  
20 and let's do it once.

21 Because 0554 is about getting it in  
22 the medical record, in the ambulatory setting,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it allows other practitioners, you know,  
2 several practitioners to do it, and that could  
3 be opened up probably some more.

4 And then 0097 is this 60-day window,  
5 which we've all sort of said really shouldn't  
6 that be a little tighter anyway? So is that  
7 an example of competing, whereas 0646 and 0554  
8 are these different steps?

9 DR. PACE: I think so, I mean  
10 because if you think of it just at the kind of  
11 broader concept level, they're both trying to  
12 do medication reconciliation. Are they both  
13 after hospitalization or --

14 MEMBER FARRIS: 0646 is at  
15 discharge.

16 DR. PACE: Right. But the other two  
17 that you're talking about --

18 MEMBER FARRIS: Are post.

19 DR. PACE: Yes, right, so and both  
20 in hospitalized patients. So that is a good  
21 question, and you know the first question is,  
22 you know, are they both needed?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, where is, you know, the  
2 priority, or is there some reason that you  
3 would want them at the two stages, or the  
4 other option is should it be one measure, you  
5 know, that it's happened at 30 and 60 days, in  
6 order to really --

7           I mean if they're both really  
8 important, then you know, a question that you  
9 can ask is should they be parsed out? So if  
10 it's important to do it 30 days and 60 days,  
11 if you have two separate measures, then some  
12 may be doing well on 30 days, some may be --

13           I don't know. So I mean those are  
14 all questions for you as, you know, the  
15 experts in the content, knowing the content  
16 and having looked at some of the evidence or  
17 what the expectations are.

18           But I think that's, those could be  
19 potentially competing measures, as you've  
20 pointed out.

21           CO-CHAIR LAMB: Karen, that was  
22 clear to you? Okay. Anne-Marie?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER AUDET:    There could also be  
2 instances where here, just going by the time  
3 frame, that the two measures tell you slightly  
4 different things.    So I'm thinking about 30-  
5 day readmissions and 60-day and 90-day  
6 readmissions.    You know they all tell you  
7 slightly different things.    So that would be  
8 one also criteria.

9           The other thing about 0554 and 0646,  
10 and talk about steps in the process.    Since  
11 we're involved with care coordination here, I  
12 think it's kind of interesting to think that  
13 we want to eliminate some of the steps,  
14 because in this case, it's the patient  
15 receiving.

16           But there's ultimate value in having  
17 the reconcile in somewhere that's accessible.

18           The physician needs it; the nurse  
19 practitioner needs it; the home health agency  
20 needs it.    So there's a lot of people who need  
21 it.

22           So there may be some reasons why we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to have, be more inclusive when we're  
2 thinking about coordination. So there's all  
3 these other --

4 DR. PACE: That's an excellent  
5 point, and that's why, you know, we have all  
6 of you here at the table, to kind of weigh  
7 those pros and cons, the value versus the  
8 burden.

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie, you  
10 know, that also seems like a wonderful example  
11 of how we can link this to the next stage,  
12 which is where are the specific priorities and  
13 to use what we have as a foundation to say  
14 we're missing this piece in the chain, and we  
15 really need it, and it may be low-hanging  
16 fruit. So that may be really a worthwhile  
17 connect. Russ.

18 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Does the work  
19 group suggest specific harmonization or  
20 factors that need to be harmonized?

21 DR. PACE: Sorry. Would you say  
22 that again?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           MEMBER LEFTWICH:       Does the work  
2 group suggest specific factors that need to be  
3 harmonized?

4           DR. PACE:    You can.    I mean you can.  
5        If you have really some specific  
6 recommendations, such as you want a more  
7 defined definition.

8           MEMBER LEFTWICH:       You know, one  
9 obvious difference here is 0554 is very  
10 prescriptive about who can do the medication  
11 reconciliation which, you know, makes it  
12 unlike the others on the face.

13          DR. PACE:    Right.    So you could --  
14 you can identify those kinds of things where  
15 you think that they should harmonize, if  
16 possible, or to give you their rationale for  
17 why they can't or shouldn't.    You can make  
18 specific recommendations, or in general you  
19 could, you know, send it to them and say, you  
20 know, we want you to get together on these and  
21 get them as harmonized as possible.

22                        So there's a variety of ways.    If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Steering Committee has some very specific  
2 ideas or recommendations, you can provide  
3 those to the measure developers.

4 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Eva.

5 MEMBER POWELL: I just wanted to,  
6 excuse me, add on to what Anne-Marie said,  
7 because I think that's absolutely right. On  
8 the flip side, I think, given that we're  
9 talking about care coordination, there's also  
10 probably some circumstances where we need to  
11 look kind of at the whole and not the parts,  
12 in the sense that, kind of as I was having a  
13 discussion at lunch, there's no such thing as  
14 care coordination if you're not sharing  
15 information.

16 There's no such thing as care  
17 coordination that doesn't cross provider  
18 settings. It just simply doesn't exhibit.  
19 Inherently, care coordination is all of that.

20 So while it is beneficial to know, you know,  
21 what are the individual steps, particularly  
22 at this stage of the game where we don't even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really have a consistent definition of care  
2 coordination, that it is -- there's value in  
3 that.

4 But then there's also, I think, the  
5 tendency to get into so many of the little  
6 steps and processes that you miss the entire  
7 point, that without the whole, there is no  
8 such thing as care coordination.

9 DR. PACE: Right, and I think that's  
10 the things that you'll have to weigh, because  
11 you know, if you think about, you know, if you  
12 could do, you know, you may on a performance  
13 measure do okay on this one and that one but  
14 not that one, and ultimately do you end up  
15 with care coordination, I think is what your  
16 question is?

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Lorna.

18 MEMBER LYNN: What is NQF's process  
19 for retiring measures, which I'm asking  
20 because so many organizations rely on NQF-  
21 endorsed measures for their internal  
22 processes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Well, this whole  
2 endorsement maintenance process is about, you  
3 know, reviewing all measures on a regular  
4 schedule, to see if they still meet NQF  
5 criteria or meet more rigorous criteria,  
6 because NQF has been evolving over time, in  
7 more rigorous application of their criteria.

8 And so the process is just what  
9 you're going through. If we, if for example,  
10 some of these measures that were previously  
11 endorsed you don't recommend for endorsement,  
12 that goes out for public comment, in terms of  
13 what measures you're recommending and which  
14 ones you're not and why.

15 And we get comment on that, and then  
16 you'll respond to those comments, see if that  
17 changes your opinion in one way or another.  
18 But ultimately, you know, if that gets carried  
19 through and there, you know, there's basically  
20 agreement and that's how it moves forward,  
21 then the measure that is not recommended no  
22 longer retains NQF endorsement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So if you're asking do we take into  
2 consideration people who may be using that,  
3 that is certainly something that can be  
4 factored in. But ultimately, we're asking you  
5 to evaluate the measures against the criteria  
6 that exist. So at some point if it's not  
7 meeting the criteria, or there's a better way  
8 of measuring that concept, then that's what we  
9 need to put forward.

10           MS. DORIAN: Karen, just a quick  
11 question. One of the things the developers  
12 just mentioned to me is that some of these  
13 measures have different levels of  
14 accountability or different accountable units.

15           So how does that play into the whole process?

16           DR. PACE: So different levels of  
17 analysis. If one's at a hospital level, one's  
18 at plan level, one's at a physician level,  
19 it's the same things to consider. The first  
20 question is do you need separate measures for  
21 all those levels, and if not, again, you know,  
22 the broadest applicability can apply to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 settings, data sources, patient populations or  
2 levels of analysis.

3 One of the things that tends to trip  
4 us up in not being able to have one measure  
5 with broad applicability is kind of an  
6 extension of our siloed health care system.  
7 We have measure developers that also work in  
8 those silos. They specialize in the data for  
9 a particular entity.

10 So they don't, may not have access  
11 to data from another setting, to really apply  
12 their measures, specify the measures, test the  
13 measures. So those are some very real and  
14 practical considerations. Level of analysis.

15 You know, has it been tested at  
16 different levels of analysis, you know,  
17 because reliability or even validity may  
18 differ when you're getting down to smaller  
19 case volume sizes than larger case volume  
20 sizes.

21 So there's a lot of moving parts  
22 here, we understand, and a lot of things that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to consider. So we're not saying  
2 that you have to come down to one measure, but  
3 we want you to think through these things.  
4 Ultimately, if one measure will do it, that's  
5 the preference.

6 If we need multiple measures, we  
7 just need to understand why, and if we need  
8 multiple measures then hopefully they're as  
9 harmonized as possible so they create as  
10 little confusion and burden as possible.

11 So I guess, you know, that's in a  
12 nutshell what we're driving for, and there's  
13 no unfortunately formula that we can just, you  
14 know, plug in and have it spit out an answer.

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Before I go to  
16 Kathleen, Julie, are you still on the line?

17 MEMBER LEWIS: I'm right here with  
18 you.

19 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Do you have any  
20 questions?

21 MEMBER LEWIS: No. I'm trying to do  
22 my best to follow along. I'll admit I'm a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little hazy in points, but I think I'm good  
2 for right now.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay, and hopefully  
4 we can have access to your slides Kathleen?

5 MEMBER ALLER: Yes.

6 DR. PACE: Actually, I'll correct  
7 that one slide, and we'll get those to you, as  
8 well as again, referring you to the more  
9 detailed document that you can follow. The  
10 other thing, Lauralei, do you want to put up -

11 -

12 So if we had competing measures, we  
13 would also want you to look at how they match  
14 up or compare on the criteria. So you know,  
15 what we would do is provide to you your  
16 ratings on those subcriteria as a starting  
17 point.

18 Now we understand that sometimes  
19 committees, as they're learning the process,  
20 may have been less consistent in these  
21 ratings. So we're not saying that this is the  
22 absolute, but it's a starting point. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 identifies like if you really -- if it looked  
2 like there were some issues with a particular  
3 measure compared to another, to kind of look  
4 at that.

5 So we will provide this information  
6 to you as well, especially when you're looking  
7 at competing measures, so you can kind of  
8 start to hone in on is one measure really  
9 superior to another.

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Kathleen, did you  
11 have a question?

12 MEMBER ALLER: Yes, and I think this  
13 may be too broad, but I want to ask. As we  
14 look at some of these measures and we say  
15 well, you know, they're competing things or it  
16 would be good to harmonize some of the  
17 components, I look at some of them and say but  
18 I'd really rather that the measure developers,  
19 rather than negotiating this over this manual  
20 measure, put their efforts together into  
21 creating a harmonized electronic next  
22 generation measure, and that betrays my bias

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously. But is that a valid  
2 recommendation?

3 DR. PACE: Right. Well, I think  
4 that's something that we get into your  
5 recommendations for future measure  
6 development. I mean, you know, we certainly,  
7 and that's an NQF priority as well, in terms  
8 of moving measures to e-measure specifications  
9 that can be taken directly from electronic  
10 health records.

11 You know, issues of measure  
12 developers working together, I think you can  
13 just make that recommendation. Sometimes that  
14 works; sometimes it doesn't. They have  
15 different constituencies and things that  
16 they're responding to as well.

17 So I think, you know, it's perfectly  
18 within your purview to make those suggestions,  
19 that you know, from you know, that in the  
20 future, rather than having, for example, maybe  
21 right now, because we have one measure that's  
22 been tested at the hospital level and another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure that's been tested at a physician  
2 level and they have different data platforms,  
3 maybe for now we'd have to live with two  
4 measures.

5           Maybe your recommendation is for the  
6 future. Next endorsement cycle, we'd like to  
7 see one measure that can accommodate both, you  
8 know. So you can make those recommendations,  
9 and then see, you know, the measure  
10 developers, hopefully over the course of  
11 endorsement maintenance, will take a look at  
12 that.

13           But you know, you only have so much  
14 that -- and we don't have time, you know.  
15 Things that can be harmonized are things that  
16 can happen now, and you know, because this  
17 project has to move and ultimately come to a  
18 conclusion. Our experience is measure  
19 harmonization can take a very long time.

20           CO-CHAIR LAMB: Suzanne.

21           MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Whose  
22 responsibility is it to harmonize two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures?

2 DR. PACE: Ultimately, it's the  
3 measure developers, because they own the  
4 measures. So typically what's been happening  
5 is that steering committees will ask the  
6 measure developers to get together. For  
7 example, can they, you know, come up with one  
8 definition?

9 And you know, we also need to think  
10 about, you know, if the harmonization is  
11 radically going to change the measure, then  
12 you invalidated any reliability and validity.

13 You know, so again, there are limits  
14 to what can be done. But the first thing  
15 would be to ask them to respond to a question  
16 about harmonization, either in general or  
17 specific, and to come back to you with either  
18 what they've agreed to do, or their rationale  
19 for why it's not possible at this point in  
20 time, and then you'll have to decide whether  
21 you agree with that rationale and understand  
22 it and decide what to do at that point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: And if they  
2 say no, we don't want to harmonize this, just  
3 because perhaps they have different  
4 constituents; they just don't want to do it,  
5 does harmonization then not occur?

6           DR. PACE: Well, harmonization would  
7 not occur, because you know, it really -- the  
8 developers own those measures. The  
9 consequence of that is up to you, whether you  
10 would still recommend the measure or not.

11           CO-CHAIR LAMB: Emilio?

12           MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes, a simple  
13 question. What is the cycle for a measure, in  
14 terms of being looked at again formally and  
15 voted on or --

16           DR. PACE: Right. It's every three  
17 years at this point. I mean yes, it could be  
18 a little more, it could be a little less,  
19 because we try -- we want to look at things on  
20 a topic basis. But we try to do that on a  
21 three-year cycle.

22           CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. Does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody feel oriented to what the process is  
2 going to look like? You're going to have  
3 questions I'm sure. We'll have folks walk  
4 with us and walking us through it. But this  
5 was intended as an orientation to that next  
6 step, of looking at comparisons and overlaps.

7 So Karen, Lauralei, you'll assist us  
8 in kind of getting this process together, so  
9 that we can work into that?

10 DR. PACE: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Great. Okay, Karen,  
12 did you have a question before we move on?

13 MEMBER FARRIS: So we're going to  
14 get lists of which are related, which are  
15 competing and go through these flow charts,  
16 and okay.

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I guess what we're  
18 envisioning is you've got the document that's  
19 starting that, and then we'll have the  
20 decision trees that Karen just went through.

21 And so that we'll set up a process  
22 that the work groups can kind of walk through,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which ones are you going to be doing,  
2 recommendations, and then maybe having a  
3 conference call to talk about that, and then  
4 likely online voting. We just don't know the  
5 full process at this point.

6 DR. PACE: One of the things we'll  
7 do is kind of get with Gerri and Don, in terms  
8 of, you know, in terms of efficient use of  
9 time, whether we should start asking the  
10 developers.

11 You know, rather than having work  
12 group calls first and then do the developers  
13 and back. So we'll work that out with Gerri  
14 and Don, in terms of the most efficient way to  
15 kind of keep this moving.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Lorna.

17 MEMBER LYNN: That's sort of my  
18 question was is there an opportunity to ask  
19 the developers questions, and probably it  
20 would be most efficient to do that through  
21 Lauralei and Karen.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yes. Actually, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, what Lauralei and Karen were suggesting  
2 is to build the developers into those  
3 discussions, to that we have ready access to  
4 their input, which I think Lauralei and Karen  
5 will help us do. Dana.

6 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes. I may have  
7 missed this, but what is our time line to get  
8 this piece of work completed?

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: You didn't miss it,  
10 because we didn't say it. Karen, Lauralei?

11 MS. DORIAN: I guess I was thinking  
12 that I would send a survey monkey out, to see  
13 when we can get everybody together. So then  
14 by the time that we have everybody together  
15 with the developers and everything, I guess,  
16 what do you think Karen? Because I know,  
17 didn't the Safety Group just do this as well?

18 DR. PACE: Well, I guess the first  
19 answer is as soon as possible, because this  
20 project time line isn't changing, because now  
21 we have to deal with this.

22 So but we obviously need to get you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 together, and we may just need to do some  
2 things simultaneously, be polling you for some  
3 dates and, you know, notify the measure  
4 developers that you're going to be asking them  
5 questions about these measures.

6 So but we'll obviously need to get  
7 it set up as quickly as possible.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Did you have another  
9 question Emilio? Okay, and is it Marianne.

10 MEMBER AUDET: This is a question  
11 about the three years, so after three years,  
12 because a lot of our discussion today and  
13 yesterday was extremely rich with  
14 recommendations. Some of us were voting on  
15 some measures, saying that this is a baby  
16 step.

17 So we expect that three years from  
18 now, if these measures come and they're still  
19 at this infancy stage, we should not vote on  
20 them. I mean I'm not saying that. I'm too  
21 brutal here. But you know, I'm trying to kind  
22 of raise the bar for what we expect to see in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 three years if possible, so at least some  
2 movement.

3 I'm just wondering how you would  
4 incorporate that in our process, of looking at  
5 measures three years from now, if we volunteer  
6 to do this again?

7 DR. PACE: Well, I think maybe  
8 that's something you can work into the work  
9 you're going to do this afternoon, because  
10 that's going to be focused on future measures.

11 I think we were talking about the more  
12 specific; you know, rather than saying, you  
13 know, we need measures on transition,  
14 specifically what do we need on transition?

15 And if there are things about, you  
16 know, medication reconciliation that would  
17 take it to the next step, what is that? You  
18 know, what are the things that you want to,  
19 specific things that you want the developers  
20 to be thinking about, and that can go in your  
21 report.

22 Ultimately, you know, the measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developers own these measures, and they decide  
2 what they're going to put forward. But you  
3 know, I think that's, you know, something  
4 that, as you're saying, that you're going to  
5 be looking for at the next round, and see what  
6 was done or what was possible.

7 Preferred Practices Discussion

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thanks, Karen. That  
9 was a really good lead-in, Anne-Marie, to the  
10 next step.

11 Okay. What we're going to be doing  
12 now is what we've been talking about doing  
13 this afternoon for a day and a half now, which  
14 is moving from the measure review to bridging  
15 that world that we've been talking about, from  
16 the baby steps into what now, and where the  
17 value is.

18 And so a little bit about the  
19 process, and then Don and I are going to just  
20 do a few introductory comments. The process  
21 being is getting into the work groups for the  
22 preferred practices, discussing where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the priorities should be, and as Karen  
2 has said, the more specific, the better.

3 Part of the work right now is that  
4 not only will our recommendations go forward  
5 on measures, as well as what we've just been  
6 talking about with the comparisons, but a  
7 document will go also out for public comment,  
8 related to our recommendations for how to move  
9 this forward.

10 Where's the value? What kinds of  
11 measures need to be out there, to really  
12 capture, and I think Eva put it really well,  
13 where's the value in care coordination, and  
14 what do we want to put forward, in terms of  
15 priorities for the future, and again, the more  
16 specific, the better.

17 So one of the deliverables that we  
18 didn't talk about when we first got together  
19 in this group, but that NQF has supported, is  
20 a document stating what we believe in terms of  
21 priorities going forward, which Don and I have  
22 felt has been really critically important,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly in the face of not getting any  
2 new care coordination measures, okay.

3 So this is a real opportunity to put  
4 forward where are the priorities, to have that  
5 discussion. What we're anticipating, and NQF  
6 frequently uses this process, is that today,  
7 to generate priorities as specific as  
8 possible, and then to have some discussion  
9 today.

10 But then we will actually do a  
11 prioritization and talk about that, in terms  
12 of what that document will look like going  
13 forward, and it will go out for public review.

14 Is that clear? Does that make sense  
15 in terms of what we're going to be doing today  
16 is generating that priority list as specific  
17 as possible. In the survey, you'll have an  
18 opportunity if you didn't get something down  
19 or you had this brilliant idea about how we're  
20 going to move care coordination performance  
21 measures forward, that you'll have an  
22 opportunity to suggest that as well. Don, did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you want to say something?

2 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I just want  
3 to say too that I'm -- I have to depart in  
4 about three minutes, because I have to make a  
5 board meeting tonight. But I agree with  
6 everything Gerri said and to Anne-Marie's last  
7 point, this is the chance to set the bar.

8 Anne-Marie, I don't know if there's  
9 a French term. There must be for that, but  
10 the French seem to have creativity as far as  
11 crystallizing in two words what we're trying  
12 to do in two sentences.

13 But in any event, I just want to say  
14 I'll be back on the phone. But thank you  
15 again for this, and I think we -- this is a  
16 really great accomplishment what we've done.

17 So I'm looking forward to the next  
18 phase of this, and getting this through the  
19 hoop, so we can get it out into the, into  
20 action, which is really what we need. So  
21 thank you again.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. We'll miss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. Just a few words in terms of setting  
2 stage. Nothing terribly new, but just some  
3 beginning comments, and I think Will, you have  
4 a comment and then Eva and then we're going to  
5 go into work groups.

6 Just as a quick review, I think what  
7 you have up -- what is that? I can't read it.

8 Oh, okay. Those are the questions. If we  
9 look at the past day, we reviewed 15 measures,  
10 okay?

11 Twelve of them we passed. Four of  
12 them were med rec. Three of them were  
13 transition record. Two were outcomes, one was  
14 timeliness of home care, and one was an  
15 advanced care plan, and I guess we tabled one,  
16 until we can look further at the survey.

17 So in terms of just kind of keeping  
18 the guiding frame that everyone, literally  
19 everyone here has been talking about is the  
20 value, upping the bar, pushing the field,  
21 getting beyond baby steps. We have all sorts  
22 of verbiage about how people have put that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But the bottom line is what's  
2 important to measure, and what is going to  
3 advance care coordination and the outcomes  
4 associated with it? Some of the things that  
5 people have said is in terms of vision for the  
6 future, just to throw these out, is  
7 consistency across the care continuum, okay?

8           Don's reference to the hand shake.  
9 Eva's comment is that care coordination is in  
10 the intersections, and to recognize the  
11 players involved, physicians, nurses, social  
12 workers, the whole team. Where on that chain  
13 of activities do we want to emphasize and to  
14 also reduce box-checking, okay, make it  
15 meaningful.

16           And so let's just -- any other  
17 stage-setters, and then we're going to go into  
18 process. Will?

19           MEMBER FROHNA: I just had a  
20 comment. You know, the fact that we hadn't  
21 seen new measures put forward, kind of how do  
22 we encourage others from the outside, once we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 set the bar of what we want, for them to  
2 participate and submit?

3 You know, obviously there's an  
4 expense, there's time, et cetera. How does  
5 that happen and especially since one of our  
6 consultants had something to mention about the  
7 reimbursement going down for whatever measure  
8 development.

9 And then the point about the medical  
10 home, you know, where there's a bigger  
11 universe of things out there that we don't  
12 even know about, that are -- sounds like  
13 Minnesota, Michigan are good, but don't come  
14 here?

15 So how do we -- I like that we set  
16 the bar, but how do we encourage everybody  
17 else to participate?

18 MS. McELVEEN: That's a good  
19 question. I can say from NQF's side is that  
20 we are striving to reach developers in a much  
21 broader sense.

22 So for example, we do have now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure developer webinars, which are  
2 opportunities for people to be interacted with  
3 the updates on our process, to also keep them  
4 abreast on gaps, on information that's sort of  
5 ripe, if you will, to use that term, that they  
6 might be interested in.

7 We do have -- we have also  
8 implemented a new process that will allow  
9 someone who may have a measure that they're  
10 considering, but we don't have a project for  
11 it. They do have an opportunity to readily  
12 submit that information at any time to NQF.

13 So the purpose of that is to sort of  
14 create a pipeline and to make us aware of  
15 other areas for -- other areas of development  
16 that may be out there, but we just may not  
17 have a project to reach it currently.

18 So those are just two small examples  
19 of what we're doing. I know that there's, you  
20 know, it's something that we're continuing to  
21 strive to do better in.

22 MEMBER FROHNA: Have you seen an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest so far in those efforts?

2 MS. McELVEEN: We have. I know that  
3 webinars happen on a monthly basis, might be  
4 bimonthly, but they have been very well  
5 attended, and we've gotten a lot of good  
6 feedback.

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Eva.

8 MEMBER POWELL: Thanks. Mine is  
9 just a very strict process question. From our  
10 recommendations, as part of this conversation,  
11 I would assume then that those would be part  
12 of whatever call for measures goes out in the  
13 future then?

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: What would happen,  
15 and correct me if I'm wrong here, is that we  
16 would make recommendations. Those would go  
17 out for public review, and depending on the  
18 public review, that would go forward in the  
19 NQF process, and would expect that it would  
20 guide priorities for requests for measures in  
21 the future. Is that accurate? Yes.

22 MEMBER POWELL: Yes, and I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I'm asking is not just guiding  
2 priorities, but also some level of specificity  
3 in the actual call for measures, not that I'm  
4 all familiar with what's in that. But I think  
5 that would be helpful in getting at what Will  
6 said.

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And with that, the  
8 need for specific recommendations will be, I  
9 think, very useful in driving that. So  
10 process-wise, is everybody had, been with  
11 your same work groups, have Preferred  
12 Practices?

13 If we could get into those groups  
14 and I think Rich, you're going to join us as  
15 well in that, and it's up to you as to whether  
16 you'd like to join a group, or whether you  
17 want to move around groups.

18 In your group, discuss your specific  
19 recommendation for measurement. Where do you  
20 think we should go? Are there new domains,  
21 okay, and if you would, have somebody be a  
22 documenter, so that we can get that down, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 well as a presenter.

2 And then how long do you think you  
3 need to do that? It is currently, what, 1:30?

4 How long would you like to have that dialogue  
5 before we come back to a total group and have  
6 a discussion? What do you think is a  
7 reasonable amount of time?

8 Forty-five minutes, half an hour, 45  
9 minutes, an hour? What do you want?

10 (Off mic comments.)

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: You want to do a  
12 half hour and then kind of see where you're  
13 at, and then we'll go from there? And have  
14 somebody that you designate as your presenter,  
15 so that that person can summarize what your  
16 recommendations are, so that we can get it  
17 down and discuss and look for commonalities.

18 The product here is to be a list of  
19 where do we think the priorities should be?  
20 We don't need to rate them at this point.  
21 You'll have an opportunity to do that online.

22 Let's just make sure that our list is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comprehensive in terms of what you think is  
2 important in upping the bar, moving this  
3 forward. Is that clear?

4 So half an hour. Then we'll go around  
5 and see where you're at, and then have a  
6 presenter. Yes. We can go into -- some of  
7 you can stay here if you wish. There's also  
8 the tables in that room.

9 (Off mic comments.)

10 MS. McELVEEN: We have flip charts  
11 that you want to use. The one other thing I  
12 wanted to mention is we have the practices as  
13 a starting point, for you to read through or  
14 to look at in detail, as a starting point for  
15 helping you sort of think of ideas.

16 You don't have to limit yourself to  
17 those practices in any way. I know the  
18 committee previously that endorsed that set of  
19 practices did really push the envelope, in  
20 terms of what they recommended, and so that's  
21 why we're using it as a starting document.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And also feel free,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if the domains that NQF is using for care  
2 coordination, the five domains, you think they  
3 should be expanded or we need new domains, by  
4 all means don't be limited by what exists.

5 Okay. So half an hour is about --  
6 let's see. It's 1:30. Two o'clock we'll  
7 check in.

8 (Whereupon, the committee adjourned  
9 to discussion groups.)

10 Discussion Group Report Out

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Are we missing  
12 anybody that you know is coming back? Are we  
13 good? Okay. How about this plan? Is have  
14 each of the groups share their gaps  
15 priorities, and Lauralei's going to get them  
16 down, and take about say ten minutes to do  
17 that, and we'll have all three groups present,  
18 and then open it up for discussion.

19 The plan with this is we'll get our  
20 list down. It's not going to be perfect.  
21 We'll massage it a little bit and then get it  
22 back to you for prioritization and comments,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 okay. So this is just a starting point, to  
2 get all our ideas down and get the wish list  
3 out for next steps.

4 Okay. So who's speaking for Group  
5 1? Eva, you're speaking? Okay.

6 MEMBER POWELL: Thanks. I'll just  
7 reel off a list, and then if I miss something,  
8 my colleagues can jump in. We had a lot of  
9 discussion about operationalization of care  
10 coordination and what's missing there.

11 So we tended to focus on the concept  
12 of a care plan. But what we didn't focus on  
13 was we need a measure that says whether or not  
14 a care coordination -- a plan of care is in the  
15 chart. What we did focus on were the  
16 operational items of initiating the care plan,  
17 a transmission of the care plan, and let me  
18 clarify that.

19 By the care plan being a concept  
20 that contains a number of different tasks,  
21 roles, responsibilities, all of which would  
22 need to be defined. So initiation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 transmission, receipt and acknowledgment of  
2 receipt and acceptance of either the plan  
3 itself or a specific task.

4 Accountability, and there was a lot  
5 of discussion around that, and that that is an  
6 area that requires a lot of work and some real  
7 stakes in the ground from this group would be  
8 really helpful to a lot of people.

9 Then other things that we discussed  
10 were patient engagement in this whole process,  
11 and the notion of co-management of patient  
12 care for patients who needed that.

13 Let's see. What did I miss?  
14 There's also, and I think this would fall  
15 under patient engagement --

16 (Off mic comments.)

17 MEMBER POWELL: Co-management,  
18 sorry. Oh, I'm not even looking. Yes, that's  
19 correct. Let's see. So as part of -- sorry,  
20 patient engagement in the process, it was  
21 noted that a critical element of that would be  
22 language and health literacy issues, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 veering off into a morass of other issues.

2 But I think the point, which was a  
3 good one, is that if patients who have  
4 particular needs with regard to language and  
5 literacy, if they do not understand their role  
6 in the whole care planning and care  
7 coordination process, then we've not  
8 coordinated care.

9 So they are part of it, and the  
10 health system needs to meet them where they  
11 are, in terms of being able to play that role.

12 What else? This concept of a care plan has  
13 to be interoperable and longitudinal, as the  
14 other thing that we talked about.

15 And we described this in very much a  
16 future sense, of a technologically enabled  
17 health care system, which obviously we do not  
18 have today. But doing the things that are  
19 outlined in the care practices are not  
20 possible in our health care system today, so  
21 we felt okay in doing that.

22 But for, and the other point that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was made was that this is certainly far more  
2 than technology, and that is not the only  
3 answer, but that in this new system of the  
4 future that takes advantage of technology and  
5 all of its capabilities, that what we envision  
6 is a longitudinal interoperable care plan in  
7 the cloud, that every member of the care team  
8 has access to, including the patient and  
9 family, and that with the appropriate  
10 mechanisms and operational features that allow  
11 for sending and acceptance of various pieces  
12 of information, the negotiation of specific  
13 roles and responsibilities, as well as the  
14 documentation of that so that everyone knows  
15 what to expect, then that can be a real driver  
16 for quality measurement.

17 So have I missed something? Other  
18 people? Oh yes, and did I mention co-  
19 management? I think I left off co-management,  
20 the concept of co-management. Oh, it is.  
21 That's right. That was the code management.

22 No. The co-management is really an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important concept as well, because for many  
2 patients, that really is where it's at in  
3 terms of care coordination, that some will  
4 need, say the nephrologist, to be the health  
5 home, if you will, for a certain period of  
6 time, whereas others may require a different  
7 kind of provider to take that role. So I'll  
8 leave it at that. Yes.

9 (Off mic comment.)

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Can you put your mic  
11 on please? The structure of the care plan.  
12 Rich, come on up to the table. Join in. Jeff  
13 has left.

14 MEMBER POWELL: You're welcome.

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: You get to be at the  
16 adult table now.

17 MEMBER POWELL: Well, I mentioned  
18 that our vision is that this is in the cloud,  
19 that it's accessible by all members of the  
20 care team. I don't know what -- did you have  
21 other --

22 DR. ANTONELLI: Well, you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggested some elements of what the care plan  
2 would be. So what the action items are, who's  
3 responsible, what the time frame is, what the  
4 expected outcomes might be, what I'd like to  
5 call what the contingencies are if you can't  
6 get that appointment in that time frame.

7 So it's a very clear road map that  
8 sets the stage for both the negotiation of  
9 accountability for the next step, as well as  
10 the ability to say okay, what am I committing  
11 to?

12 It's that lack of clarity about what  
13 I'm committing to that often leaves things in  
14 the lurch between generally subspecialists and  
15 PCPs, but it can be amongst any care team  
16 member.

17 MEMBER POWELL: Right, and with  
18 that, I'll emphasize something that's already  
19 been mentioned today, but it's extremely  
20 important to bear in mind that we're not just  
21 talking about primary care physicians and  
22 specialists, that obviously they are part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this equation.

2 But that, at least from my  
3 experience, the vast majority of care  
4 coordination is not done by a physician. It's  
5 done by social workers, physical therapists,  
6 occupational therapists, a host of other  
7 individuals, and including, for certain  
8 people, people outside of the health care  
9 system, such as schools, certainly including  
10 behavioral health.

11 But I would include that and the  
12 concept of the health care system, but that we  
13 really are thinking very broadly about this,  
14 well beyond the walls of the health care  
15 system, and well beyond the physician degree.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other members of the  
17 work group, do you want to add anything?

18 MEMBER LEFTWICH: We did talk about  
19 the idea that data elements don't exist for  
20 some of the concepts that we have  
21 incorporated, and that we would hope we can  
22 actually drive those data elements being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined and incorporated into the IT world  
2 because they're needed to enable this.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Lauralei, you  
4 getting that one down? Okay, good. Well,  
5 we're putting up your name tags. Is this to  
6 comment on what's been recommended? Okay.  
7 And if we could kind of keep that, you know,  
8 to a couple and then we'll go to the next one,  
9 and then we'll have a group discussion.  
10 Chris?

11 MEMBER KLOTZ: I just had to respond  
12 to what Eva said about the bulk of care  
13 management being done by non-physicians,  
14 nurses and so on. The bulk of care management  
15 is done by patients and families, and I think  
16 we need to remember that.

17 MEMBER POWELL: But that's because  
18 we don't do it well though.

19 MEMBER KLOTZ: No. It's because  
20 we're not there all the time. You know even  
21 whatever, the best of systems. Unless  
22 they're in an institutional setting, patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and families are managing their care the best  
2 they can, and we have to help them to do that  
3 in a better way.

4 MEMBER POWELL: They're the only  
5 constant.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Just a point of  
7 clarification. Is it okay with everybody as  
8 people make comments, if it's not on the  
9 board, to add it? Like Chris is adding here  
10 patient and family.

11 Now the question here is the co-  
12 management. Is that specific to the plan of  
13 care, or is that a more general construct that  
14 you're looking at in your group?

15 MEMBER McNABNEY: I can give you an  
16 example. I mean it could go across -- when a  
17 person, a patient is in a particular setting,  
18 that there be less of an impact or less of a  
19 need even for transitions, if there's  
20 participation of all care team members.

21 So co-management, co-awareness, co-  
22 acknowledgment. It would be physicians,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 family, other care team members would be the  
2 idea. But I think that co-management  
3 clinically, as Eva pointed out, is certainly  
4 part of it.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Chris, do you want  
6 to put any concept up there, in terms of  
7 patient and family?

8 MEMBER KLOTZ: Well maybe it's  
9 related to the co-management topic as a  
10 subpoint, to just remember that it's, you  
11 know, the responsibilities the patient and  
12 family assume.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay, great. Dana.

14 MEMBER ALEXANDER: Yes. One of the  
15 things we talked about in our group, and this  
16 is really kind of more of a logistics, just I  
17 think for NQF, is that a need for a glossary  
18 of terms. What came up, as we looked under  
19 our communication practice, I think it was  
20 Preferred Practice No. 12, talked about health  
21 care home team members.

22 Because I know I was confused about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's health care home versus medical home.  
2 So we had some conversation going around about  
3 that. It's like that, there needs to be some  
4 definition around those two concepts, you  
5 know, the differences, if there are any, and  
6 then other terms as well.

7 MEMBER LEFTWICH: Yesterday it was  
8 inpatient facility. How do we define some of  
9 these things that keep getting re-used?

10 MEMBER LEE: I think when we drafted  
11 these comments, it's very much with the  
12 patient and family in mind, because while we  
13 were looking at most of the measures we  
14 reviewed today, that final part of acceptance  
15 and transmission of, you know, I got it, I  
16 understand it, it's not in most of the  
17 measures.

18 That falls into the patient level,  
19 the teach-back and others, is acknowledgment  
20 or the acceptance. So I think having those  
21 ideas in it, in communication domains at all  
22 levels makes sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: One thing we might  
2 consider doing, and this came up at the MAP  
3 Post-Acute Long Term Care, is having a domain  
4 of the patient's experience, and what's  
5 important to the patient and family related to  
6 care coordination.

7 What Chris has tipped off for me is  
8 with patients and families doing most of care  
9 coordination, what's the burden on them for  
10 this, and do we want to even put something  
11 forward, in terms of just thinking about for  
12 now what is that experience when you're trying  
13 to coordinate everything for your family  
14 member? Okay. Group 2.

15 MEMBER LYNN: That was a really,  
16 really fast hour. We had a great discussion.

17 Our framing things under an umbrella of three  
18 concepts that have to do with formalizing  
19 shared care as a concept.

20 The first is a transactional  
21 element, that with information exchange, we  
22 would want to see measures that would look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not just if information was sent, but also  
2 that it was received and that it was  
3 understood.

4 We also thought it would be  
5 important to look for and welcome measures  
6 that got at team awareness and a team  
7 orientation within practices, and we also felt  
8 that patient engagement was one of the most  
9 important things to be going after.

10 When we looked at -- we really only  
11 got through the health care home domain, with  
12 a couple of general comments on the proactive  
13 plan of care.

14 We thought that the first measure in  
15 the health care home domain that looks at  
16 whether or not patients have an opportunity to  
17 select a health care home, that felt more like  
18 a societal measure than something that was  
19 easier to get at at a provider level or a  
20 patient level.

21 Moving through some of the other  
22 measures, looking at the health care home as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 central point of care, we thought we would  
2 welcome measures from a patient experience  
3 perspective. So patient survey measures that  
4 could be triggered after some events, such as  
5 a hospitalization or an ER visit or a new  
6 challenge to the patient that was addressed by  
7 the plan of care, to look at how the patient  
8 is engaged and how the patient is  
9 understanding what should be happening next  
10 would be important.

11 We thought that a couple of the  
12 preferred practices, three and four, could be  
13 merged in a sense, in that they're looking at  
14 infrastructure for tracking shared care  
15 between the health care home and specialists,  
16 and would welcome measures that looked at  
17 things such as the appropriateness of  
18 referrals.

19 Was the request something that was  
20 appropriate and was the information that was  
21 received helpful to the referring physician.  
22 We also would like to see some measures that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 got at whether or not the primary care  
2 provider and specialists have a documented  
3 structure, and if that structure was observed  
4 by both parties.

5 In terms of looking at care  
6 coordination for high risk patients, which is  
7 Preferred Practice No. 5, we felt that  
8 identifying patients was the first step, and  
9 then wondered if the principles of care  
10 coordination were really that different for  
11 these highest risk patients as they would be  
12 for others.

13 We also discussed it in this, that  
14 there needs to be the right kind of training  
15 for members of the team, and that that  
16 training needs to be updated, and there could  
17 be measures that address that. More globally,  
18 we thought that measuring the effectiveness of  
19 a team, whether or not it's a learning  
20 organization and whether they're functioning  
21 well as a team would be something that could  
22 be important to ask for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then when we were looking at  
2 some of the measures looking at the plan of  
3 care, we saw some nice examples listed, and  
4 wondered if some of these could be adapted  
5 from specific care of oncology patients or  
6 other specific conditions to something more  
7 general. So I'd ask others in our work group  
8 to make some comments.

9           MEMBER HOWE: Yes. I think we too  
10 had the sort of central discussion around the  
11 plan of care, and measure developers and/or  
12 NQF or professional societies to some extent,  
13 I think, have already sketched out what they  
14 think those structural elements are.

15           But I think a real fundamental is we  
16 need professional societies and societal  
17 agreement what is it? What is a plan of care?  
18 What are those structural elements, so that  
19 when you see one, you know what you're looking  
20 at.

21           MEMBER CARRILLO: And if I could  
22 just kind of emphasize something that we said,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's that every measure that entails  
2 communication should have a corollary, just a  
3 question whether that there is a check that  
4 the communication was made, that it was  
5 received, and that it was understood, that it  
6 was registered.

7 That is something that should be  
8 generally applied to every practice that  
9 entails communication, because essentially  
10 care coordination is about communicating  
11 information to different parties, and that  
12 principle should be added to every measure  
13 that's developed.

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Suzanne.

15 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: Excuse me.

16 I want to get back to the team-ness. I would  
17 say it's not only team awareness but it's  
18 more like self-awareness, whether people are  
19 cognizant of the fact that they're part of a  
20 team and they're functioning that way, and  
21 also, some measures of communication among the  
22 team, and real communication, such that it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 transactional, that we know that there's not  
2 just communication, not just messages sent  
3 out, but there's knowledge being gained among  
4 the team, in terms of patients and plans,  
5 let's say.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Tom.

7 MEMBER HOWE: Yes. One other thing  
8 that I think our team emphasized was there is  
9 an outcome here, an important outcome to get  
10 to the family and patient, and we would  
11 welcome, I think, measure developers coming up  
12 with a patient survey tool that would be able  
13 to address the adequacy or the functionality  
14 of the plan of care and its application by the  
15 care team.

16 And we could suggest some  
17 intervention points at which that survey might  
18 be appropriate, as in transition of care or,  
19 you know, a new diagnosis or a new facility  
20 impact. You know, it wouldn't be necessarily  
21 general, but you could focus on the high risk  
22 patients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Other comments?  
2 Questions for this group?

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Hey Gerri, it's  
4 Don. I just wanted you to know I've been on  
5 for a while. So I'm here. No comments.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: No comments? Okay.  
7 Let us know when you do, and Rich, go.

8 DR. ANTONELLI: So a couple of  
9 comments here. When I was privileged to be  
10 part of the group that put this together, I  
11 guess I'm sort of reviewing 9 and 10, just a  
12 few years hence.

13 I think a lot has been articulated  
14 about the so-called medical neighborhood,  
15 although maybe we can use the same construct  
16 and call it the health neighborhood now.

17 So I think the way Preferred  
18 Practice 9 is written is actually relatively  
19 weak. One of the things that I struggle with  
20 as a primary care provider is when I make  
21 referrals to the community that are vital for  
22 the patient and family, I can do everything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 possible.

2 But getting that loop to close is  
3 extremely challenging, especially if it's a  
4 mental health referral. So I think to the  
5 degree that the National Quality Forum wants  
6 to set standards for care coordination, I'd  
7 like to see a bit more specificity in defining  
8 what those loops and linkages and  
9 interdependencies are for the so-called  
10 medical neighborhood.

11 On Preferred Practice 10, and I  
12 shared this with our group, so you guys please  
13 forgive me for my redundancy. So we talked  
14 specifically linking to a cardiovascular  
15 event. So while I don't like being too  
16 disease-specific, I do think that that kind of  
17 an approach is very meaningful for clinical  
18 delivery systems.

19 So I would even perhaps encourage us  
20 to sort of build out some opportunities around  
21 coordination of care across the continuum, for  
22 other types of quote "events," not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cardiovascular ones. This could have profound  
2 implications for defining episodes of care,  
3 which is a hot button item for anybody who is  
4 thinking about how to refinance care.

5 Then the other thing is that, and I  
6 hope that the National Quality Forum staff  
7 will forgive me, but I am totally enamored of  
8 the cascade measures that have come out  
9 through the partnership, and even though at  
10 the last MAP meeting, somebody that was  
11 sitting in the seat that Chris is sitting in  
12 now, said they didn't like that term. Well,  
13 I'm going on record. I love the cascade  
14 measures.

15 DR. BURSTIN: Instead of families,  
16 which is the new term?

17 DR. ANTONELLI: What's that?

18 DR. BURSTIN: The new term for those  
19 sort of measures, the different levels of  
20 analysis from national down to individual  
21 provider is families of measures.

22 DR. ANTONELLI: Families, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Families I like. I can deal with families, so  
2 I love that. So I think the opportunity to  
3 link the work of the NPP in the context of  
4 Preferred Practice 10, and you know, NQF staff  
5 may want to share with this group what those  
6 families of measures are.

7 That's the way to get the job done.

8 The work that the Commonwealth Fund supported  
9 us a couple of years ago to define care  
10 coordination for children, built out potential  
11 measure domains from federal, national, state,  
12 community, delivery organization, PCP office  
13 and at the level of the family.

14 And guess what? Those measures are  
15 not the same. But from the patient's  
16 perspective, the outcomes can in fact be  
17 harmonized. So I would encourage the group to  
18 think about linking families of measures to  
19 Preferred Practice 10 more broadly.

20 Then you can throw stuff like  
21 depression, obesity, smoking, into that  
22 bucket.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Gerri, can I jump  
2 in here?

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Go ahead, Don.

4 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Can you hear me  
5 okay? I'm on a noisy train, so I apologize  
6 for the interference. I want to echo Rich's  
7 sentiments, and I also want to caution us  
8 again about the use of jargon. I think we're  
9 getting wrapped up in patient-centered medical  
10 home, health care home, medical neighborhood.

11 I think what we need to do is to  
12 come up with a standard phrase or phrases that  
13 describe kind of the composite of this,  
14 because I think these jargon terms have  
15 different meanings to different people, since  
16 they haven't been standardized.

17 And that's why I think that the  
18 preferred practices were made to begin with,  
19 because now we're laying out kind of the  
20 spectrum. So I agree, that we need to make  
21 enhancements like Rich pointed out, around  
22 accessing resources and identifying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harmonization, as it's called, with some of  
2 the existing specific measures that can be  
3 embedded into the broader range of care  
4 coordination activities.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thanks Don. I think  
6 that's been a consistent theme, and I think  
7 Russ, you spoke to that as well, is we've got  
8 to have some standardized language,  
9 particularly when we're talking about  
10 settings. Any more comments or questions for  
11 Group 2? Tom?

12 MEMBER HOWE: Yes. Just to Rich's  
13 comments. As a measure developer objective,  
14 if the developers could come up with a  
15 referral relationship document, or the  
16 elements that would be in that document, and  
17 then measure whether that's present at the  
18 care team, home or at the receiving  
19 specialist's office, such that there's a  
20 formalized relationship that can be checked.  
21 Either it happened or it didn't happen as it  
22 was agreed upon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Rich, did you have  
2 another comment? No, okay. As to Lorna, some  
3 of the recorders have their notes on computer.  
4 Can you send those to Lauralei?

5 That way, we can check and balance  
6 that as well. Okay. Group 3.

7 MEMBER ALLER: The irony is the IT  
8 group has the notes on paper. So I'll see if  
9 I can lean over and do -- one of the themes --  
10 all right, we had two domains: one was IT and  
11 the other was transitions of care.

12 So one of themes that we had was  
13 that we need to more effectively leverage the  
14 meaningful use program for quality  
15 measurement. So that hit in several different  
16 ways. One is that many of the meaningful use  
17 objectives and the measures that go with that  
18 are in fact transition of care measures.

19 But they're not specified as quality  
20 measures. They don't have consistent  
21 specifications. They're not endorsed. But  
22 things like percentage of patients who receive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 a med rec document, percentage of patients who  
2 receive a transition of care document, who  
3 sign onto a PHR, those are very much related  
4 to the things we want to do, and our process  
5 measures we could tie into if they were  
6 effectively specified and endorsed and  
7 adopted.

8 A second component of leveraging  
9 meaningful use is that many of the measures  
10 we've looked at are wasting the measurement  
11 time on going through and saying did this  
12 transition of care record include this element  
13 and this element and that element, and then  
14 did the patient get it?

15 Well, if we specify that you're  
16 using a certified EHR and the certification  
17 requirement, as it's proposed, clearly  
18 specifies what's in that transition of care  
19 document. I'm not saying we specify what  
20 those certification requirements are; we  
21 leverage what's there.

22 Then we can focus on measurement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 efforts, not on are all the elements there but  
2 how did we use those elements? Did we in fact  
3 deliver that transition of care document to  
4 the rest of the care team? Did we deliver it  
5 to the patient, etcetera, and did the patient  
6 use it?

7 A third element of that is that it  
8 enables us to move away from some of the  
9 surrogate data like checkboxes of, you know,  
10 did we do a med rec, to actually referencing  
11 the new med list that we can see in the  
12 record, that has the right elements on a given  
13 date. So we believe we could do a lot.

14 And some similar themes to what we  
15 heard from the rest of the group. We're really  
16 getting, using that clinical record, then,  
17 that electronic record to more effectively  
18 capture what are the critical patient and  
19 caregiver decisions that are relevant along  
20 the way, making sure those are captured in a  
21 standard way, and then they're used not only  
22 to support measures of adherence or outcome or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 communication, but also have been linked to  
2 the relevant intervention.

3 So an example that, a couple of  
4 examples people gave were the patient's gave  
5 is to die at home. So if that's the patient's  
6 goal, how do we link that to the right  
7 interventions? How do we make sure, first of  
8 all, it's documented in a standard way? But  
9 then do we have measures that in fact compare  
10 was the patient's goal met? Did the patient  
11 want to attend their grandson's graduation?  
12 Okay, what did that mean in terms of care  
13 interventions?

14 A lot in terms of transition on care  
15 of patient-reported outcomes of did I get the  
16 follow-up care I needed? We specifically  
17 talked about having a four item teach-back  
18 measure, where the patient clearly understands  
19 their diagnosis, their new and changed meds,  
20 signs and symptoms, who to call. And again,  
21 those should be elements that are clearly a  
22 part of that certified health record, so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we can then focus on did the patient  
2 understand them.

3 We also wanted care team or  
4 provider-reported outcomes. So did the  
5 provider perceive that they got the data they  
6 needed for the decisions they needed to make,  
7 and so we have that care transition document.

8 Now does, did it in fact meet the need and  
9 did that provider get it?

10 Another component was measures that  
11 really bundle steps in the process with the  
12 desired outcomes, and then Alonzo in  
13 particular wanted to be able to use those,  
14 either mine the data across a large data set,  
15 to see how it differed for patients who did  
16 and did not receive steps and that use it to  
17 do controlled studies. If we follow one--  
18 change one step in the process, does that  
19 change the outcome?

20 And I think -- we felt there was a  
21 real need for measures that assess whether  
22 follow-up activities occurred. We had one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 example of those measures that we reviewed  
2 over the last two days. But in general, did  
3 the activities that needed to occur as follow-  
4 ups in fact occur? And do we have the data to  
5 support that?

6 Then the last one was said in that  
7 data set, we need -- there need to be better  
8 telehealth standards and guidelines, of what  
9 data are we capturing, how is it reported,  
10 who's accountable for that data?

11 Who's accountable for acting on it,  
12 and ideally having decision logic to provide  
13 notification parameters around that telehealth  
14 data? Did I -- are there things I missed?

15 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Comments from Group  
16 3?

17 MEMBER FROHNA: Very nicely done.  
18 And I was going to say that the thing I think,  
19 we talked about the bundles, and I think like  
20 that exercise we went through around lunch  
21 time, I think to get to the really meaningful  
22 outcomes, death, the costs, readmissions,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those types of things, I think we're going to  
2 end up seeing more of these bundled measures,  
3 because once you try and cut out one of those  
4 things here, was that an effective measure?

5 Well, how can you tell, because  
6 there's a half dozen things that are a  
7 component to this. So that's, I think that's  
8 a real important piece that, like I said, I'm  
9 right along with Alonzo on that one.

10 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I would really  
11 caution against abrogating anything to  
12 meaningful use. I mean I think the objectives  
13 of meaningful use are right on target and  
14 align with what we say we think is important.

15 But the thresholds for meaningful use --  
16 well, two things. The thresholds for  
17 meaningful use are relatively low. We would  
18 want more transitions of care than meaningful  
19 use requires, to include these things, and we  
20 can't assure that if we don't double-check, if  
21 you will.

22 The second thing is from an on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 streets in Tennessee view of things, what the  
2 EHRs are supposed to be certified to do, they  
3 are not doing, and that may well extend to  
4 these data elements too.

5 The second thing, with respect to  
6 goals, we mentioned in our discussion, Group  
7 1, about driving some data element development  
8 by what we need. I can promise you there are  
9 no data elements around the type of goals that  
10 we've talked about that are very much needed.

11 I want to dance at my daughter's  
12 wedding is not a unique data element, but it  
13 could well be somebody's number one goal. So  
14 we really need to drive development of some of  
15 those data elements as well.

16 MEMBER FOSTER: Well, I just wanted  
17 to reiterate that we talked a lot about the  
18 plan of care being a working document that the  
19 patient and caregiver can access, and right  
20 now it seems like they are kind of excluded  
21 from that.

22 And so this needs to be something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it is longitudinal, but it's something  
2 they have access to, and then periodically the  
3 health care team assesses those goals, to see  
4 if they were a match.

5 I really think that, in the scheme  
6 of things, that's the most important thing for  
7 the patient. If we're really talking about a  
8 patient-centered plan of care, you know, it  
9 can certainly include the medical elements,  
10 but those have to tie back somehow to what is  
11 the patient's ultimate goal.

12 So I think if we can find a way to  
13 do that electronically, that would be ideal.  
14 But certainly having, I think patients having  
15 access and input to the plan of care is what  
16 we're missing now.

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Eva.

18 MEMBER POWELL: Thanks. I just  
19 wanted to emphasize what Russ said, just by  
20 letting folks know that the lack of measures  
21 and the lack of data is something that will  
22 absolutely prevent something from going into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 meaningful use.

2 So that's an example of this  
3 group's, an opportunity that this group has,  
4 not just to advance practice, but certainly to  
5 advance policy, because if there's not an  
6 NQF-endorsed measure, you can be rest assured  
7 that it's not going to be a meaningful use.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Alonzo.

9 MEMBER WHITE: I think an  
10 overreaching sort of theme that occurred in  
11 our group was that we really need to make a  
12 patient a partner in this, and give them a  
13 voice and the caregiver and family a voice in  
14 all of this, and not just focus on the  
15 providers and the institutions and all of the  
16 parts that sort of traditionally participate.

17 I think that's what kind of lacking at this  
18 point.

19 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And Russ?

20 MEMBER LEFTWICH: One more footnote  
21 on meaningful use that everybody should be  
22 aware of. The certified EHRs have to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certified to do all 25 functions that are the  
2 criteria.

3           However, the 44 clinical quality  
4 measures that are specified in meaningful use,  
5 those EHRs do not have to meet, and some of  
6 them, on the certification side, meet as few  
7 as nine of those 44 clinical quality measures.

8       So just to be aware.

9           CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie.

10           MEMBER AUDET: We also discussed a  
11 lot about getting away from surrogate measures  
12 and, you know, we've talked about this for  
13 the past two days. And perhaps in this area  
14 of care coordination, that when we were  
15 talking about getting more information from  
16 provider, did you get the information you  
17 needed to make a decision about the patient  
18 management on time from your colleague, and  
19 things like that, which are clearly lacking.

20           You know, there's always the burden  
21 of collecting survey data. But in fact, if  
22 you think about it, maybe there is a way of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 getting out of that by if people are not  
2 talking to each other because they're just not  
3 getting into the care coordination activity,  
4 then we're not going to get any measures.

5 But if there's some activity and  
6 actually compact between people, then things  
7 will start to happen, and we will see that  
8 measure as a result of the actual activity, as  
9 opposed to having to rely on a surrogate or do  
10 a measurement of it.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Don, do you have any  
12 comments?

13 (No response.)

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. Maybe he'll  
15 come back to us and --

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I do not.

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: You do not. Okay.  
18 You're still here. All right. So we've got  
19 quite a list, and let's just see if there's  
20 any other comments, if there's anything that  
21 you want to add to it.

22 It is now, what is it, three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 o'clock, and I'm thinking that maybe what we  
2 want to do is given that this is probably what  
3 drives all of us and is where the passion lies  
4 in terms of pushing forward on this, to do a  
5 quick runaround.

6 This is not for pontification. It  
7 is more for if there's something that you  
8 really feel strongly about that has not been  
9 said, this is an opportunity. You'll have  
10 another opportunity more to do that.

11 What I'm anticipating is that we'll  
12 take this list, we'll take your notes and try  
13 to get it into a list that we can rate. We  
14 may do an interim step just to send it all out  
15 to you, because to make sure that the item is  
16 clear, so that when you actually rank it, we  
17 are all in agreement on what we're ranking.

18 But we've got a lot of different  
19 things here in terms of both content and  
20 methodologies, you know, methodologies being  
21 composite measures, families of measures, and  
22 we'll try and figure out a way to put that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back, so that we can have kind of a  
2 comprehensive recommendation.

3 So before we go around and just give  
4 you all a chance to say, you know, it's not up  
5 there and I think it's important, any other  
6 discussion, comments? Anything that anybody  
7 wants to share?

8 DR. BURSTIN: Just one question?

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Of course.

10 DR. BURSTIN: Maybe perhaps as  
11 people are going around, if you're aware of a  
12 measure like the one you're describing, that  
13 maybe is in use at some health system that's  
14 kind of IT savvy or somebody's thought of a  
15 creative way to do it, share that as well,  
16 because then that gives us information on who  
17 to go after next time for submission.

18 Not every measure has to be  
19 developed de novo by a measure developer. We  
20 love our developers, but we also think it's  
21 wonderful when we can pair them with folks on  
22 the ground, who have figured out how to do it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just for their health system. So with that  
2 friendly amendment.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I do have a question  
4 for, I think it was the last group. You  
5 emphasized outcomes. Did you have any  
6 specific ones that you wanted to get up there,  
7 in terms of, you know, right now, the outcomes  
8 that we -- that are either, we're sending  
9 forward or are endorsed, are related to  
10 hospitalization and emergency room visits?

11 Are there outcomes that you  
12 specifically said that you believe we should  
13 be looking at from care coordination, from  
14 that group?

15 MEMBER FOSTER: I believe we talked  
16 about cost and mortality rates, along with  
17 rehospitalization, and Dr. White, do you  
18 remember anything else besides those? I know  
19 we --

20 MEMBER WHITE: No, and then just the  
21 usual admissions, readmissions. Karen?

22 MEMBER FARRIS: I had mentioned some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of functional status measure for people  
2 who were not in home care.

3 MEMBER WHITE: Right.

4 MEMBER FARRIS: I think we've got  
5 that in home care, but and that's going to  
6 only be maybe for certain types of discharges.  
7 But I think that could be really important.

8 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I also wondered if,  
9 you know, a lot of emphasis on patient  
10 experience and involvement, whether there was  
11 any discussion of quality of life as a  
12 performance measure.

13 MEMBER DORMAN: So we did talk about  
14 patient-reported outcomes, in terms of asking  
15 patients if the care was coordinated, so that  
16 they met their goals, and the outcome being  
17 their personal opinion as to whether or not it  
18 did meet their needs.

19 CO-CHAIR LAMB: So let's get that  
20 down as well. Any other general -- Emilio.

21 MEMBER CARRILLO: Yes. Both Group 2  
22 and Group 3 paid attention to the issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 teach-back, and I believe that NQF has a  
2 teach-back. I wouldn't know what to call it,  
3 whether it is a measure or practice, whether  
4 there is any measure within that practice, and  
5 if there is, should it become part of the  
6 constellation of the care coordination group?

7 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anybody else, before  
8 we go around?

9 (No response.)

10 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. We're going  
11 to do a quick go-around, in terms of this is a  
12 chance, and it's not your last chance, but a  
13 chance to just say, see this on the document  
14 so that we can consider it. So Chris, you  
15 want to start?

16 MEMBER KLOTZ: I can't think of  
17 anything to add that isn't up there.

18 MEMBER MALOUIN: So I'm not sure if  
19 this is what you're looking for, but I just  
20 want to say that I think the IT piece of this  
21 -- if we can use these measures to drive IT  
22 vendors to common measures, I think that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be awesome.

2 What we're trying to do in Michigan  
3 is we're working with 500 different practices.

4 They probably have 20 different IT systems,  
5 and what we're trying to figure out is how to  
6 measure care coordination, how to track care  
7 management activities, exactly the things that  
8 we're talking about here, and it's impossible  
9 because of the number of different systems.

10 So that's just the one thing I feel  
11 very strongly about, that I think we could  
12 really influence the health care.

13 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Just a question for  
14 Karen and Lauralei. When we started meeting,  
15 there was a white paper on IT implications for  
16 care coordination. Will that be part of the  
17 document that goes forward from this group?

18 MS. DORIAN: That's actually, that's  
19 up for public comment now through March 6th,  
20 and it is part of the final product, yes.

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: So perhaps, Jean,  
22 that we'll have an opportunity to revisit that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well. Russ?

2 MEMBER LEFTWICH: I may have missed  
3 that we got it up there, but we talked about  
4 having a care team roster with contact  
5 information in the patient's care plan record.

6 The other thing, not something that would  
7 have been up there, but I think there's some  
8 low-hanging fruit on the communication.

9 There could well be measures  
10 analogous to the delivery of the document from  
11 the hospital or inpatient discharge, analogous  
12 measures for referrals to a specialist, and  
13 the specialist returning the document to the  
14 referring provider.

15 MEMBER WHITE: Yes, we also talked  
16 about contact information. We think that's a  
17 critical piece that's often missing, and the  
18 answer to every phone call shouldn't be go to  
19 the emergency room. So we felt very strongly  
20 about that. So I thank you for bringing that  
21 up.

22 The other thing that I just wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go back to the telehealth issue, because  
2 that is becoming more and more important in  
3 the transitions area. There need to really be  
4 some standards and some automated processes  
5 involved, and some accountability there,  
6 because it's like the wild, wild west out  
7 there.

8 It's becoming an increasingly  
9 important part of our arsenals, and it needs  
10 to have some structure.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Matt.

12 MEMBER McNABNEY: I think, I mean we  
13 talked in our group about the ideal of having  
14 transitionless care. But I think before that  
15 happens, I think, you know, having the  
16 transition language potentially, the hand-offs  
17 and the hand receipts, that would -- I think  
18 the immediate pushback from medical providers  
19 would be that a lot of that's burdensome or it  
20 would take too much time.

21 There might be an opportunity to  
22 stratify, have risk-adjusted transitions that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have different standards. So that if it's a  
2 more complex diagnosis or population like  
3 older people with multi-morbidity, for  
4 example, or younger people with neurologic or  
5 some other, where the risk of transitions is  
6 known to be at higher risk, that a higher  
7 standard and more involvement of hand-offs  
8 would be --

9 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Just a  
10 clarification. So intensity of hand-offs.  
11 How would you just frame that, in terms of --

12 MEMBER McNABNEY: So, I think, yes.  
13 So I hadn't thought it out, but for example,  
14 the giving of information and the receiving of  
15 information might be at a much more formal  
16 level, where the expectations were from this  
17 provider to that provider, from this -- if it  
18 was say maybe multi-disciplinary, where  
19 connections had to be made if they were at  
20 this higher level of risk transition.

21 But short of, I haven't thought  
22 through it that much. But I think you could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then, if you stratified it that way, you could  
2 at actually get people to do it and understand  
3 why you're doing it, as opposed to trying to  
4 apply it to all, where some transitions  
5 wouldn't be so risky.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: What that reminds me  
7 of is in the first go-round with care  
8 coordination, we had lots of debates about  
9 where to put, in the care coordination, case  
10 management. Case management is typically used  
11 for much higher risk, serious illness  
12 populations.

13 We made a decision not to separate  
14 them out, but it was kind of a placeholder.  
15 What I'm hearing is maybe a suggestion to  
16 revisit that, that there are subpopulations  
17 that are at much higher risk, and how do we  
18 handle their care coordination needs, and  
19 maybe address that. Is that fair?

20 MEMBER McNABNEY: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yes, okay. Jann?

22 MEMBER DORMAN: I would just like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasize again the importance of patient-  
2 reported outcomes, and that care coordination  
3 is something that occurs in the eye of the  
4 beholder, and that unless we ask, we won't  
5 know how it's, you know, if and how it's being  
6 coordinated. So that's my --

7 I suspect that there's a corollary  
8 measurement domain in the patient-reported  
9 outcomes universe, that could align well with  
10 what we've discussed. And I don't know what  
11 others' experience has been with orienting to  
12 the stars and Health Outcome Survey.

13 In our organization, it's really had  
14 a transformative effect. It's really  
15 something that's where the measurement has  
16 really led the delivery system and the  
17 providers, to think about patients in a new  
18 way, and people are much more patient-centric  
19 every day, because they know patients are  
20 going to be asked how they think and feel  
21 about the care they got. So that's my plea.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Linda.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LINDEKE:     Shared care plan  
2     that reflects joint decision-making with the  
3     patient and family would be the theme, and  
4     that would incorporate meaningful use,  
5     telehealth, and that patient engagement,  
6     patient experience that includes the family.  
7     You can tell I'm a pediatric provider.

8           CO-CHAIR LAMB:     Thanks Linda.

9           MEMBER POWELL:     I think we've got  
10    everything that I felt strongly about.

11          CO-CHAIR LAMB:     Rich.

12          DR. ANTONELLI:     I can always find  
13    something to say, but in fact I want to  
14    apologize ahead, because I need to get to the  
15    airport. But two things. One is AHRQ has  
16    this care coordination atlas, and in fact just  
17    within the last month, there's a new, a  
18    primary care version for that.

19                 So I guess want to suggest the  
20    notion of harmonization around the thinking  
21    about care coordination, and I've actually  
22    found that atlas really nice, to sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure the way I'm designing this system.  
2 But we should -- I would encourage the staff  
3 to do a cross-walk to that.

4 The other one that I struggle with,  
5 and I'm going to bring up payment, because my  
6 day job is as a medical director when I'm not  
7 seeing patients, is some measures around the  
8 financing aspect of that.

9 What prompted this, as I was  
10 preparing for the conversation about the  
11 medical home system survey this morning and  
12 the like, is I do think that we're going to  
13 find, in relatively short order, that there  
14 are certain types of payment models that  
15 facilitate, or at least support care  
16 coordination, especially the activity that  
17 occurs between visits and between sectors.

18 I would love for this body, and even  
19 more broadly the NQF, to be thinking about,  
20 you know, what are some measures that we want  
21 to be looking at, true systems of care that  
22 include funding mechanisms, and whether that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a relationship between a so-called payer and  
2 the providers themselves, or the funding comes  
3 from the payer to the delivery system and ACO,  
4 if you will, and how those resources get  
5 allocated across the system of care.

6 So I guess I just want to make sure  
7 that people are keeping their eye on the ball  
8 around funding, because I actually think that  
9 that's part of why the tectonic plates are  
10 shifting right now, and thank you for letting  
11 me participate.

12 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thanks for being  
13 here, Rich. It's great having you. Suzanne.

14 MEMBER HEURTIN-ROBERTS: I have two  
15 things. One, I'm concerned about patient  
16 burden. This is, you know, this is supposed  
17 to be patient-oriented care, and we keep  
18 having the urge to just go ask the patient.  
19 Well, there are some things that absolutely  
20 the patient needs to be consulted on.

21 But we shouldn't expect the patient  
22 to report upon things that perhaps could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done just as easily, and perhaps more  
2 appropriately, by providers and provider  
3 systems. I just think that we're going to  
4 inundate people that we're supposed to be  
5 caring for, rather than, you know, they're not  
6 working for us. So just be mindful of that.

7 The other thing is I haven't heard  
8 us say anything about cultural competence.  
9 Please remember that, and especially in the  
10 context of Preferred Practice 9, which had to  
11 do with interaction with community and non-  
12 clinical services.

13 I would like to see cultural  
14 competence be expanded, not only to just  
15 interactions with the patient, but with  
16 communities and the health neighborhood, let's  
17 say.

18 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Anne-Marie.

19 MEMBER AUDET: I think I'll pass. I  
20 think I've, I don't have much more to add at  
21 this point.

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Karen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MEMBER    HOWE:       Yeah.       I will  
2   reinforce, I think, the importance of our  
3   getting a definition of what's in a care plan,  
4   that structural piece, and I do believe that  
5   since the outcome really is best perceived by  
6   the person having it, that we do need to  
7   incorporate that patient feedback somehow.

8           I think that you can structure the  
9   burden around incentives, either at the health  
10  plan level or some other way, to make people  
11  want to participate in this information  
12  exchange. There are various ways to do that.

13          And I think from the IT point of  
14  view, I just have a little anecdote I want to  
15  share, which everybody might cringe. But in  
16  darkest times when I was a student in Uganda,  
17  I was struck by the fact that people showed up  
18  to these bush clinics with a little piece of 4  
19  by 7 paper, that had their contacts, what  
20  their medical problem was, what they were  
21  getting treated for.

22          It stayed with the patients. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took it home. They were not seen in the  
2 clinic if they didn't show up with it, and it  
3 provided continuity in the most rudimentary  
4 society, you know, fabric. Where are we now,  
5 40 years later, with the potential for a smart  
6 card that could capture every single element  
7 we're talking about, that would be  
8 transferable from place to place, and why is  
9 there no market for this?

10 MEMBER WHITE: The lawyers.

11 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Pam.

12 MEMBER FOSTER: This thought  
13 actually occurred to me yesterday, and I wish  
14 that I had spoken out when we were having a  
15 discussion about the home health, the  
16 timeliness of the home health, and it didn't  
17 occur to me until after we had voted on it.

18 But I guess I would encourage  
19 everyone to keep in mind, when we're, you  
20 know, putting time limits and things like  
21 that, that the rural health population is  
22 completely different. And you know, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want an unintended consequence of that home  
2 health measure to be that well, we can't meet  
3 that, so we won't put the patient on service.

4 Now we've just, you know, denied  
5 this patient home health care. And you know  
6 in the rural setting, one single provider may  
7 be the medical home, may be the community-  
8 based organization, may be everything to that  
9 patient, and the community-based organization  
10 may be the church, it may be the neighbor.

11 I think just we may need to think  
12 about exceptions for that population. I just  
13 wanted to put that out there, because it  
14 occurred to me and I guess that I wish I had  
15 spoken up yesterday, but you know.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Hey Gerri?

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yeah Don.

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm losing my track  
19 in following the sort of conversation here.  
20 It seems like there are a lot of good ideas,  
21 but it doesn't seem to be focused back on the  
22 preferred practices. I know that there's, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 example, sensitivity to cultural competency.

2 There are specific statements in the  
3 details talking about that, and I thought that  
4 what we wanted to do was to use it as a  
5 framework for specific measures, which I think  
6 we've done. Also to decide how we're going to  
7 either change or enhance, which I think we  
8 made recommendations.

9 I think the other point was could  
10 these -- could this be a checklist? I'm not  
11 sure it would be maybe the NCQA care  
12 coordination standards, but you know, maybe it  
13 could be. I'm just trying to get at moving  
14 from lots of discussion to kind of how do we  
15 actually use the preferred practices going  
16 forward, to you know, we've already talked  
17 about informing policy, pointing to measures.

18 But how do they help organizations  
19 or communities actually improve, given that  
20 we've got positive measures? That's kind of  
21 the part that I'm hoping we get to in the  
22 discussion that's left.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay. How about,  
2 Don, if we just finish with, there's only  
3 three more people who have a chance to share  
4 anything, and then if you would like to -- let  
5 me reframe that, so I'm clear that we're  
6 discussing what you'd like, is taking the  
7 preferred practices, which each of the groups  
8 started with, and came up with focus areas,  
9 whether it be in plan of care, patient  
10 experience and goals.

11 How to translate that into, I'm  
12 thinking we already did performance measures.

13 So maybe I just don't understand the  
14 direction that you'd like the conversation to  
15 go.

16 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think we  
17 had talked before, you and I with staff about  
18 trying to turn the preferred practices into  
19 something that can actually be used in the  
20 field. I think that was kind of the other  
21 part of this conversation, that we wanted to  
22 think about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           One idea was to create maybe a  
2 checklist or a readiness assessment. That's  
3 not what NQF does, but that's something we  
4 could think about.

5           CO-CHAIR LAMB: I see.

6           CO-CHAIR CASEY: We have other  
7 preferred practice statements like safe  
8 practices, which are not measures. They  
9 contain measures, but they're not measures,  
10 but when put together constitute the top  
11 priorities for the organizational approach to  
12 patient safety.

13           We have the same thing for  
14 palliative care, and Nicole is working on  
15 cultural competency, because there aren't a  
16 lot of measures there. So I'm just trying to  
17 see if anyone thinks that it's useful to make  
18 the enhancements that we've suggested, and  
19 then do the same sort of thing here.

20           My concern all along is that I don't  
21 think preferred practices got much light of  
22 day, and I don't think people are aware of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 those, and just through looking at the summary  
2 statement, which isn't really -- which is a  
3 pretty shallow explanation of what the work  
4 that you and I, and Chris and Rich did before.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: I'm wondering if  
6 this would be acceptable, Don. In the  
7 interest of time, I think what we've all  
8 generated is ideas for next step performance  
9 measures, and what we can do perhaps in the  
10 survey is ask the question about what are  
11 other uses for the preferred practices that we  
12 can move into, and generate ideas that way,  
13 because we're beginning to lose folks.

14 I'm thinking that what we can do is  
15 generate the list of performance measures, and  
16 then use the survey to generate some  
17 additional ideas. How would that be?

18 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Well, I think  
19 that's fine.

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Okay, all right. So  
21 let's finish with Will and Kathleen and  
22 Emilio, and then we're going to kind of pull

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it together. Oh, Lorna. Forget Lorna. We  
2 don't want to include Lorna anymore. Go  
3 ahead, Lorna. Sorry.

4 MEMBER LYNN: So two thoughts that  
5 I'd like to share is that I wonder if we need  
6 to be moving towards thinking of a new type of  
7 composite. So an example we had in our group  
8 was a biopsy measure that looks to the  
9 biopsying physician to deliver the information  
10 about it.

11 Did the primary care physician  
12 receive it? And did the patient understand it?

13 So that this would be a new way of thinking  
14 about a composite measure that might be very  
15 applicable to the whole idea of care  
16 coordination.

17 The other thought is that I think we  
18 need to be comfortable with the idea of  
19 measuring others and receiving feedback from  
20 others in a formal way, so that you know  
21 whether or not you provided a useful  
22 consultation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, whether or not you gave  
2 the consulting physician the information that  
3 she needed to provide in a useful  
4 consultation. Those are my two thoughts.

5           MEMBER ALLER: Just a brief follow-  
6 up, and in deference to Don, I will say this  
7 would be related to Preferred Practice 15:  
8 standardized, integrated, interoperable  
9 information systems.

10           In addition to the physician and  
11 hospital systems that we've talked a lot  
12 about, and physician and hospital measures, is  
13 that real need to incent health records and  
14 interoperable, integrated systems way beyond  
15 those settings of care. We talked about that  
16 some in the paper, but I think it's a huge  
17 gap.

18           CO-CHAIR LAMB: Emilio?

19           MEMBER CARRILLO: Just to reflect  
20 back on what Suzanne and Lorna pointed out,  
21 this triple attention to it was sent, it was  
22 received and it was captured and understood,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaks to cultural competence, because you  
2 know, linguistically and also culturally, the  
3 barriers in communication are the patient may  
4 just sit there and just say nod their heads,  
5 yes, yes, yes.

6 But this will bring out when there  
7 is no -- there's no reception of what the  
8 message that you have brought forth. One last  
9 thing is that again, we'll do a lot more work  
10 and thinking around the complicated issue of  
11 the NCQA, patient at the medical home ideas.

12 But I think that it would make sense  
13 for us to just do a cross-walk, you know. How  
14 do our practices cross-walk to NCQA, like Jean  
15 said, like to URAC, to the New York State  
16 Health Home Project, which is all about the  
17 complicated care management of patients,  
18 etcetera.

19 So I think that whether or not we  
20 agree with them or not, or whether we adopt or  
21 not, I think that cross-walking, just to see  
22 what's out there and how they relate, align

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 with what we have, would be a good exercise.

2 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you all.  
3 Anne-Marie, final comment on this, and then  
4 we're going to call it a day.

5 MEMBER AUDET: Sorry, now I have  
6 something to say, and it's because of Don's  
7 comment about what we can do with preferred  
8 practices. One thing that struck me in a lot  
9 of our discussion is that these could actually  
10 guide the development of best practices,  
11 because they're really high level principles.

12 The patient shall provide  
13 information to select the health care home.  
14 But there must be some best practice about how  
15 you can do this. So it would lead to actions,  
16 and it would lead to development of these best  
17 practices, that could then drive us towards  
18 more measurement of this.

19 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Thank you. Eva, do  
20 you have a dying comment here?

21 MEMBER POWELL: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER POWELL:     Just a very quick  
2 one, also prompted by Don's comment. But it  
3 strikes me, and maybe this is just me finally  
4 clueing in, but most of care coordination, I  
5 think, is centered on an individual patient.

6           But it strikes me that there are  
7 some important ties to population management  
8 as well, and I think we shouldn't lose that in  
9 there. Not every preferred practice is this  
10 way, but for example Preferred Practice 5 and  
11 10 show some clear opportunities to bring in  
12 the population health, kind of per the  
13 cascading family of measures idea.

14          CO-CHAIR LAMB:     I think if we had  
15 another day, we could spend another day on  
16 this at a very, you know, at the minimum.  
17 What we're going to do now is turn it over to  
18 Lauralei for next steps. In this piece, I  
19 think we generated a list of, I can't even see  
20 how many, pages.

21          So the next step on this work is to  
22 perhaps try and get some intuitive groupings,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and put it out to you all, and make sure that  
2 it captures what the intention was.

3 Then we'll go forward, similar to  
4 what's been done with some of the other work  
5 groups on rating them and prioritizing them,  
6 and also addressing Don's question of what  
7 else could we be doing with preferred  
8 practices, because we have this group of 25  
9 very rich practices, and we've only just begun  
10 to touch that. So Lauralei?

11 Next Steps/Time line For Project

12 MS. McELVEEN: I just wanted to make  
13 one comment quickly, is that many of the  
14 members here spoke a lot about communication,  
15 health literacy, cultural competency. I  
16 wanted to assure the group that we're striving  
17 to get there.

18 I'm currently managing a project on  
19 health care disparities and cultural  
20 competency, and we just had our in-person  
21 meeting Thursday and Friday. Some of the  
22 measures that we're considering are:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 addressing cross-cultural communication,  
2 language services, whether patients are  
3 receiving interpreter services from a  
4 qualified health care professional.

5 We also have gotten two measures  
6 from the CAHPS item set around health literacy  
7 and cultural competency. So we're getting  
8 there, but obviously that's, you know, a  
9 critical area, because you all have mentioned  
10 it and we're also looking at measures in that  
11 area.

12 We also have a project around  
13 population health, where we're starting to,  
14 you know, we're starting to branch out on  
15 areas that are more cross-cutting and areas  
16 that are obviously very important.

17 MS. DORIAN: All right. Thank you,  
18 everyone. I don't know about you, but I've  
19 had a really good time these last two days, so  
20 thanks for your participation. Just a few  
21 quick notes about next steps.

22 Coming out of these two days, we do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have two, potentially three conference calls.

2 We have the one to review the composite, the  
3 NCQA composite measures, so we'll schedule  
4 that quickly, and then also the conference  
5 call to review the related and competing  
6 measures. So we'll work on scheduling those  
7 as quickly as possible so everybody can  
8 participate.

9 After that, we will work on drafting  
10 a report, which then goes online with the  
11 measure forms for public and member comments,  
12 and then just in terms of the time line for  
13 that, the NQF member and public commenting  
14 period lasts for 30 days.

15 So that's scheduled for April 2nd  
16 through May 1st, and then we do have a  
17 Steering Committee conference call. We  
18 haven't scheduled that yet, but it will be  
19 some time from May 16th to May 21st, and  
20 that's when we sort of talk through those  
21 comments with you, and we look at the comments  
22 that are measure-specific, like you know, why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was this measure specified at this level,  
2 etcetera, that those go to the developers.

3 But then there may be some policy  
4 questions that go to NQF, and then there may  
5 be some questions for the Steering Committee,  
6 like why didn't you consider this? So we'll  
7 have a conference call to discuss that.

8 Then the NQF member voting period  
9 lasts for 15 days. We do have a pre-voting  
10 webinar, which you're all welcome to join.  
11 That's sort of for our members and the public,  
12 where we just briefly overview the project and  
13 the overarching issues, and the comments that  
14 came in.

15 So we'll hope that Don and Gerri  
16 will be on that call, but of course everyone  
17 else is welcome, and then it continues on to  
18 CSAC review, board ratifications and the  
19 appeals and final report, which is expected to  
20 be completed in August. So that's kind of  
21 just --

22 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Lauralei, just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quick question.

2 MS. DORIAN: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIR LAMB: In terms of the  
4 survey that we need to revisit--

5 MS. DORIAN: Yes.

6 CO-CHAIR LAMB: --we had talked  
7 about having a small work group go through the  
8 specs and make some recommendations, and then  
9 have, you know, either do it on survey.

10 You had a phone call up there. Were  
11 you thinking it was going to be everybody, or  
12 are we going to get a small work group  
13 together first?

14 MS. DORIAN: Are you talking about  
15 the medical home system survey?

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Yes. I thought we  
17 were going to do that in a small group, with  
18 some folks and --

19 (Off mic comments.)

20 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And maybe what we  
21 can do is it sounds like everybody wants to be  
22 involved in it. What if we get a small group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together, to really look in detail at the  
2 specs and raise any issues, and then got  
3 everybody together, so that we weren't trying  
4 to all do that kind of level of detail  
5 together?

6 For those folks who really want to  
7 do that 120-page detail, that's what it's  
8 going to take. So but everybody will be  
9 involved in the thinking and the decision-  
10 making, but there is that first step of detail  
11 work that needs to happen pretty quickly.

12 So I was thinking we'd have a small  
13 work group together for that first.

14 MS. DORIAN: That sounds good, and  
15 if you could email me if you're volunteering  
16 to be a part of that group.

17 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Just raise hands,  
18 the detailed spec work?

19 (Show of hands.)

20 MS. DORIAN: Eva, is that a yes?  
21 Okay. Can you raise your hands one more time?

22 (Show of hands.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Great, okay, and  
2 then --

3 CO-CHAIR CASEY: I'm raising my  
4 hand.

5 CO-CHAIR LAMB: We just assumed that  
6 one, Don. And then the other piece was this  
7 list, and maybe figuring out how to get that  
8 back out, and I think some of the groups that  
9 you've worked with Nicole, and I know MAP has  
10 done this very efficiently, like in the course  
11 of a week.

12 So I'm sure there's a tremendous  
13 amount of work going on behind the scenes, but  
14 you can guide us on that as well. Any  
15 questions about next steps? I'm not going to  
16 ask for final comments, because I have this  
17 feeling everybody's going to have one.

18 Just one from all of us and Don, on  
19 the train, thank you so much for all the work  
20 that you did in preparation for the intensity  
21 of the work in the last two days. I'm very  
22 excited about the recommendations that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making, in terms of new types of measures,  
2 getting that handshake solidified, the IT  
3 work.

4 And I think it's really important to  
5 be able to move those kinds of recommendations  
6 forward. So thank you for all your work.  
7 It's not done yet, so we've got some  
8 conference calls and some work ahead. But  
9 thanks for this two days, and have a safe trip  
10 home. Don, do you have any final comments?

11 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Safe travels home,  
12 and may your voyage be coordinated.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CO-CHAIR LAMB: Very nice.

15 CO-CHAIR CASEY: Take care.

16 CO-CHAIR LAMB: And leave your  
17 voting things. Don't take those home.

18 MEMBER DORIAN: So this has been a  
19 wonderful meeting. It's been so well-staffed  
20 and so well-coordinated that it was just  
21 immensely productive. So thanks for everyone.

22 (Applause.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   (Whereupon,       the       above-entitled  
2 matter went off the record at 3:40 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701